IEC IECEE CB SCHEME	Ref. Certif. No.
	JPTUV-100467

IEC SYSTEM FOR MUTUAL RECOGNITION OF TEST CERTIFICATES FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (IECEE) CB SCHEME

CB TEST CERTIFICATE

Product	Network Switch
Name and address of the applicant	Radware Ltd. 22 Raoul Wallenberg St. 6971917 Tel Aviv, Israel
Name and address of the manufacturer	Radware Ltd. 22 Raoul Wallenberg St. 6971917 Tel Aviv, Israel
Name and address of the factory	CASWELL INC 6F, No. 242, Bo-Ai Street, Shu-Lin Dist., New Taipei City 238 Taiwan
Ratings and principal characteristics	Input: 100-240 V~; 47-63 Hz; 10-5 A (Per Power Supply Unit) Class I
Trademark (if any)	radware
Customer's Testing Facility (CTF) Stage used	N/A
Model / Type Ref.	ODS-MRQ
Additional information (if necessary may also be reported on page 2)	
A sample of the product was tested and found to be in conformity with	IEC 62368-1:2014 See Test Report for National Differences
As shown in the Test Report Ref. No. which forms part of this Certificate	50281266 001

This CB Test Certificate is issued by the National Certification Body

TÜVRheinland®

TÜV Rheinland Japan Ltd.
Global Technology Assessment Center
4-25-2 Kita-Yamata, Tsuzuki-ku
Yokohama 224-0021 Japan
Phone + 81 45 914-3888
Fax + 81 45 914-3354
Mail: info@jpn.tuv.com
Web: www.tuv.com

Date: 16.09.2019

Signature: Jason C. H. Chang

Test Report issued under the responsibility of:

TÜVRheinland®

TEST REPORT
IEC 62368-1
Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment
Part 1: Safety requirements

Report Number ..... :	50281266 001
Date of issue ..... :	Sep. 10, 2019
Total number of pages ..... :	60
Applicant's name ..... :	Radware Ltd.
Address ..... :	22 Raoul Wallenberg St., 6971917 Tel Aviv, Israel
Test specification:	
Standard..... :	IEC 62368-1:2014 (Second Edition)
Test procedure ..... :	CB Scheme
Non-standard test method ..... :	N/A
Test Report Form No. ..... :	IEC62368_1B
Test Report Form(s) Originator..... :	UL(US)
Master TRF ..... :	2014-03

This report is not valid as a CB Test Report unless signed by an approved CB Testing Laboratory and appended to a CB Test Certificate issued by an NCB in accordance with IECEE 02.

General disclaimer:

The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.
This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing CB Testing Laboratory. The authenticity of this Test Report and its contents can be verified by contacting the NCB, responsible for this Test Report.

Test Item description .....:		Network Switch	
Trade Mark .....:		radware®	
Manufacturer.....:		Same as applicant	
Model/Type reference .....:		ODS-MRQ	
Ratings .....:		Input: 100-240 V~, 47-63 Hz, 10-5 A (Per Power Supply Unit)	
Testing procedure and testing location:			
☒	CB Testing Laboratory:	TÜV Rheinland Taiwan Ltd.	
Testing location/ address .....:		11F., No. 758, Sec. 4, Bade Road, Taipei 105, Taiwan Chinese Taipei	
☐	Associated CB Testing Laboratory:		
Testing location/ address.....:			
Tested by (name + signature) .....:			X Project Engineer Signed by: Bruce C.C. Tsai
Approved by (name + signature).....:			X Reviewer Signed by: Dennis H. P. Chiu
☐	Testing procedure: TMP/CTF Stage 1		
Testing location/ address..... :			
Tested by (name + signature) .....:			
Approved by (name + signature).....:			
☐	Testing procedure: WMT/CTF Stage 2		
Testing location/ address.....:			
Tested by (name + signature) .....:			
Witnessed by (name + signature).....:			
Approved by (name + signature).....:			
☐	Testing procedure: SMT/CTF Stage 3 or 4		
Testing location/ address.....:			
Tested by (name + signature) .....:			
Approved by (name + signature).....:			
Supervised by (name + signature) .....:			

List of Attachments (including a total number of pages in each attachment):

- National Difference
- Photo Documentation

Total number of pages in each attachment is indicated in each individual attachment.

Summary of testing:

Tests performed (name of test and test clause):	**Testing location:**
• All applicable tests as described in Test Case and Measurement Sections were performed. • The test samples were pre-production samples without serial number • See General product information - Test condition for the details of load condition.	Unless otherwise indicated, all tests were performed at the location stated in “Testing procedure and testing location”.

Summary of compliance with National Differences:

List of countries addressed:

Summary of compliance with National Differences to IEC 62368-1:2014 (Second Edition) and EN 62368-1:2014+ A11:2017 (for explanation of codes see below):

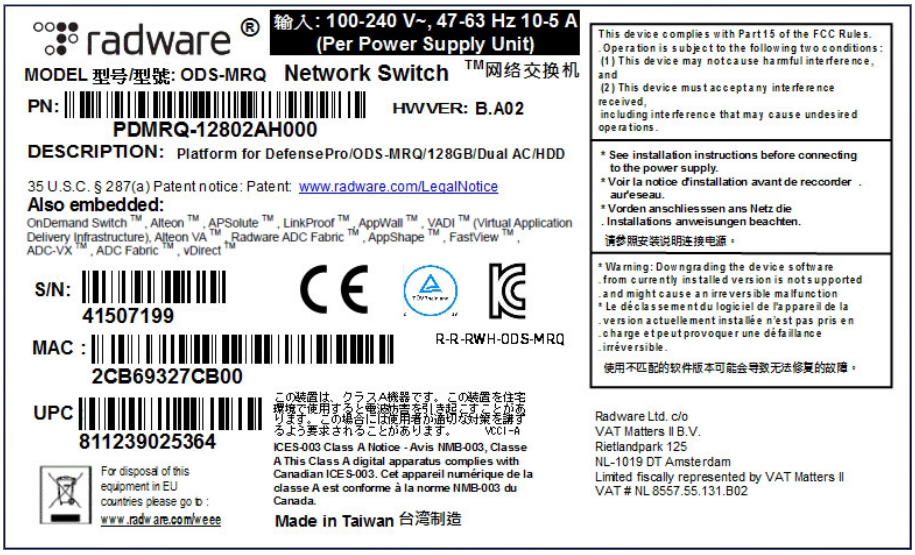
EU Group Differences, EU Special National Conditions, AU, CA, JP, NZ, US.

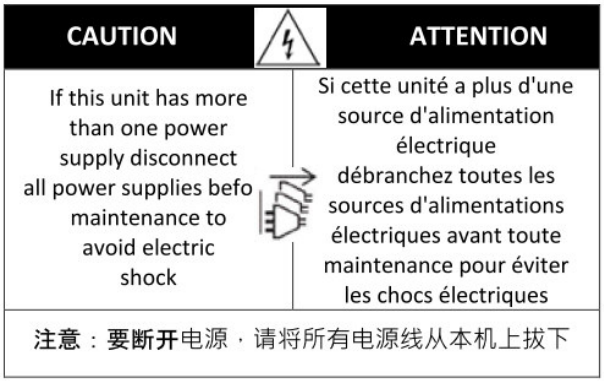
Explanation of used codes: AU=Australia, CA=Canada, JP=Japan, NZ=New Zealand, US=United States of America.

☒ **The product fulfils the requirements of EN 62368-1:2014+A11:2017**

Copy of marking plate

The artwork below may be only a draft. The use of certification marks on a product must be authorized by the respective NCBs that own these marks.





Note:

1. The caution marking located close to entry point of power supply units and it is readily visible in operator access area.

TEST ITEM PARTICULARS:	
Classification of use by ..... :	☒ Ordinary person ☐ Instructed person ☐ Skilled person ☐ Children likely to be present
Supply Connection ..... :	☒ AC Mains ☐ DC Mains ☐ External Circuit - not Mains connected - ☐ ES1 ☐ ES2 ☐ ES3
Supply % Tolerance ..... :	☒ +10%/-10% ☐ +20%/-15% ☐ +____%/ -_____% ☐ None
Supply Connection – Type ..... :	☒ pluggable equipment type A - ☐ non-detachable supply cord ☒ appliance coupler ☐ direct plug-in ☐ mating connector ☐ pluggable equipment type B - ☐ non-detachable supply cord ☐ appliance coupler ☐ permanent connection ☐ mating connector ☐ other:
Considered current rating of protective device as part of building or equipment installation ..... :	16A (or 13A for United Kingdom, 20A for North America) Installation location: ☒ building; ☐ equipment
Equipment mobility ..... :	☒ movable ☐ hand-held ☐ transportable ☐ stationary ☐ for building-in ☐ direct plug-in ☒ rack-mounting ☐ wall-mounted
Over voltage category (OVC) ..... :	☐ OVC I ☒ OVC II ☐ OVC III ☐ OVC IV ☐ other: _____
Class of equipment ..... :	☒ Class I ☐ Class II ☐ Class III
Access location ..... :	☐ restricted access location ☒ N/A
Pollution degree (PD) ..... :	☐ PD 1 ☒ PD 2 ☐ PD 3
Manufacturer's specified maximum operating ambient ..... :	40°C
IP protection class ..... :	☒ IPX0 ☐ IP___
Power Systems ..... :	☒ TN ☐ TT ☒ IT - 230 V $_{L-L}$
Altitude during operation (m) ..... :	☐ 2000 m or less ☒ 5000 m
Altitude of test laboratory (m) ..... :	☐ 2000 m or less ☒ 500 m
Mass of equipment (kg) ..... :	Approx. 14.3
POSSIBLE TEST CASE VERDICTS:	
- test case does not apply to the test object..... :	N/A
- test object does meet the requirement..... :	P (Pass)
- test object does not meet the requirement..... :	F (Fail)

TESTING:	
Date of receipt of test item .....:	2019-08-06
Date (s) of performance of tests .....:	2019-08-08 to 2019-08-22

GENERAL REMARKS:

"(See Enclosure #)" refers to additional information appended to the report.
"(See appended table)" refers to a table appended to the report.

Throughout this report a ☐ comma / ☒ point is used as the decimal separator.

Where statement of conformity is provided in this test report, if not otherwise indicated, “accuracy method” described in IEC GUIDE 115 has been taken to address uncertainty of measurement

Manufacturer’s Declaration per sub-clause 4.2.5 of IECEE 02:

The application for obtaining a CB Test Certificate includes more than one factory location and a declaration from the Manufacturer stating that the sample(s) submitted for evaluation is (are) representative of the products from each factory has been provided.....:	☐ **Yes** ☒ **Not applicable**

When differences exist; they shall be identified in the General product information section.

Name and address of factory (ies) .....:	1. CASWELL INC 6F, No. 242, Bo-Ai Street, Shu-Lin Dist., New Taipei City 238 Taiwan

GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION:

Product Description –

- The equipment under test (EUT) is a network switch for use with information technology equipment in the scope of this standard.
- The product is intended to be:
  - Installed on a desktop or other flat surface as movable equipment
  - Mounted and fixed to the rack in a horizontal orientation as stationary equipment.
- The top enclosure and bottom enclosure are secured together by screws

Engineering Considerations:

- The product was submitted and tested for use at the **maximum ambient temperature (Tma)** permitted by the manufacturer’s specification of: +40°C.
- The means of connection to the AC mains supply is **Pluggable Type** A
- The product is intended for use on the following **power systems**: TN / IT (for Norway).
- The equipment **disconnect device** is considered to be: Appliance inlet
- The following circuit locations were investigated as a **limited power source** (see sub-clause: Annex Q): All output ports.
- Following parts are protective earthing terminal: The earthing terminal of the appliance inlet is considered as protective earthing terminal
- Following parts are protective bonding conductor: The green-and-yellow protective bonding conductor which fixed in earthing tab of appliance inlet in the certified power supply unit (PSU).

- Following enclosures are provided:
  - Electrical enclosure: the metal enclosure
  - Mechanical enclosure: the metal enclosure
  - Fire enclosure: the metal enclosure

Additional Information:

- Some components are **pre-certified and/or tested**, which have been evaluated according to the relevant component requirements of IEC 62368-1, are employed in this product. Their suitability of use has been checked according to subclauses 4.1.1 and 4.1.2.
- The **power supply cord set** was not provided and evaluated together with the apparatus. A suitable certified power supply cord set has to be added in the country where the apparatus is sold
- The **power supply unit** used in the product is a certified product which was investigated according to the standard of same version**.** The suitability of use has been evaluated in this report
- This end product is for use with **field installable optical transceivers** not provided with the product when shipped from the original equipment manufacturer. This end product was evaluated with representative optical transceivers during the type test investigation. The end product with optical transceivers installed is required to comply with IEC 62368-1 or IEC 60950-1 and IEC 60825-1 and IEC 60825–2, including any declared national differences. The decision on certification of the end product without the optical transceivers rests with the recognizing NCB
- The Class of laser product is: Class1 Laser Product for Fiber Optical Transceivers

Test condition:

- The load conditions used during testing: The equipment operates continuously, the console port is connect to a personal computer and
  - Access internet through the LAN port and SFP+ ports were looped to simulate normal load
  - Add dummy loads of 2.5W to USB port.
  - CPU type: Intel Cascade Lake CPU 6212U, 24-cores, 2.4GHz, x 1 pcs
  - Memory capacity: 16GB DDR4 REG DIMM 2400 2048x4, x 12 pcs
  - This end product was evaluated with representative optical transceivers (Mfr.: Raycom, type: RCSP8525L-CSA1) during the type test investigation.

Markings and Instructions:

- The installation guide is provided in English, information regarding:
  - Product specification, installation, operation and storage
  - Maximum operating temperature
  - Regulatory statements, caution and danger notices
- The warning marking/statement is provided in installation guide (See sub-clause F.3.5.4 & F.5) for the non-rechargeable lithium type RTC battery which is considered service replaceable only.

  "CAUTION
  RISK OF EXPLOSION IF BATTERY IS REPLACED BY AN INCORRECT BATTERY TYPE.
  DISPOSE OF USED BATTERIES ACCORDING TO THE INSTRUCTIONS."
- The warning marking/statement is provided in installation guide installation instructions states (See sub-clause L.8)

  ”This unit has more than one power supply. Disconnect all power supplies before maintenance to avoid electric shock.”

The product also marked with:

- ⏚ (IEC 60417-5019) for the wiring terminal of protective eathing conductor (See sub-clause F.3.6.1.1): Appliance inlet used.
- ⏚ (IEC 60417-5017) for the wiring terminal of protective bonding conductor. (See sub-clause F.3.6.1.3): Evaluated in certified PSU.

- ⏻ (IEC 60417-5009) for the stand-by condition.

- Enclosure opening measurements

Location	Size (mm)	Comments
EUT is installed with RPS: Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V		
Top, bottom, right & left side	--	No openings provide.
Front side	Ø 4.4	Numerous circular openings are provided to the metal enclosure 1)
Rear side	a) 6.5 by 6.5 b1) 4.0 by 4.0 b2) 3.8 by 3.2 c) 6.0 by 6.0, Diagonal: 6.5 max.	a. Numerous square openings are provided for the DC fan on the power module 1, 2, 3) b. Numerous square openings are provided near the IO bracket 1) c. Numerous honeycomb openings are provided for the DC fan on the metal enclosure 1,2)
Supplementary information: 1. Outside the 15 mm distance from PIS and no PS3 or ES3 parts in 5° projection area of openings. 2. The rotating parts of the fan are not accessible by the test probe of Figure V.1 and V.2 3. The outer fan blades are fixed parts and cannot be rotated.		

Model Differences –

- N/A

Additional application considerations – (Considerations used to test a component or sub-assembly)

- N/A

ENERGY SOURCE IDENTIFICATION AND CLASSIFICATION TABLE:	
(Note 1: Identify the following six (6) energy source forms based on the origin of the energy.) (Note 2: The identified classification e.g., ES2, TS1, should be with respect to its ability to cause pain or injury on the body or its ability to ignite a combustible material. Any energy source can be declared Class 3 as a worse case classification e.g. PS3, ES3.	
Electrically-caused injury (Clause 5): (Note: Identify type of source, list sub-assembly or circuit designation and corresponding energy source classification) Example: +5 V dc input ES1	
Source of electrical energy	**Corresponding classification (ES)**
Primary circuits (AC mains, redundant power supply and power module)	ES3
Output of redundant power supply and power module	ES1
Circuits of output connector	ES1
Electrically-caused fire (Clause 6): (Note: List sub-assembly or circuit designation and corresponding energy source classification) Example: Battery pack (maximum 85 watts): PS2	
Source of power or PIS	**Corresponding classification (PS)**
Circuits within redundant power supply and power module	PS3
Output of redundant power supply and power module and it's supply circuits	PS3
Circuits of output connector	PS2
Injury caused by hazardous substances (Clause 7) (Note: Specify hazardous chemicals, whether produces ozone or other chemical construction not addressed as part of the component evaluation.) Example: Liquid in filled component Glycol	
Source of hazardous substances	**Corresponding chemical**
RTC battery	Electrolyte
Mechanically-caused injury (Clause 8) (Note: List moving part(s), fan, special installations, etc. & corresponding MS classification based on Table 35.) Example: Wall mount unit MS2	
Source of kinetic/mechanical energy	**Corresponding classification (MS)**
Plastic fan blade (DC fan)	MS3
Equipment mass	MS2
Sharp edges and corners	MS1
Thermal burn injury (Clause 9) (Note: Identify the surface or support, and corresponding energy source classification based on type of part, location, operating temperature and contact time in Table 38.) Example: Hand-held scanner – thermoplastic enclosure TS1	
Source of thermal energy	**Corresponding classification (TS)**
External accessible parts (metal enclosure)	TS1

Radiation (Clause 10) (Note: List the types of radiation present in the product and the corresponding energy source classification.) Example: DVD – Class 1 Laser Product RS1	
Type of radiation	**Corresponding classification (RS)**
LED Indicator	RS1
Optical transceivers	RS1

ENERGY SOURCE DIAGRAM
Indicate which energy sources are included in the energy source diagram. Insert diagram below
See “ENERGY SOURCE IDENTIFICATION AND CLASSIFICATION TABLE” for details. ☐ ES ☐ PS ☐ MS ☐ TS ☐ RS

OVERVIEW OF EMPLOYED SAFEGUARDS				
Clause	**Possible Hazard**			
5.1	Electrically-caused injury			
Body Part (e.g. Ordinary)	Energy Source (ES3: Primary Filter circuit)	Safeguards		
		Basic	Supplementary	Reinforced (Enclosure)
Ordinary	ES3: primary and secondary circuits	--	--	Evaluated in certified power supply unit
6.1	Electrically-caused fire			
Material part (e.g. mouse enclosure)	Energy Source (PS2: 100 Watt circuit)	Safeguards		
		Basic	Supplementary	Reinforced
Enclosure	PS3: primary and secondary circuits	See 6.3	Fire enclosure (metal)	--
Internal components / wiring material	PS3: primary and secondary circuits	See 6.3	See 6.4.6	--
7.1	Injury caused by hazardous substances			
Body Part (e.g., skilled)	Energy Source (hazardous material)	Safeguards		
		Basic	Supplementary	Reinforced
Instructed	RTC battery	Equipment safeguard	--	--
8.1	Mechanically-caused injury			
Body Part (e.g. Ordinary)	Energy Source (MS3:High Pressure Lamp)	Safeguards		
		Basic	Supplementary	Reinforced (Enclosure)
Ordinary	MS3: Plastic fan blade (DC fan)	--	--	Enclosure
Ordinary	MS2: Equipment mass	Equipment safeguard	--	--
9.1	Thermal Burn			
Body Part (e.g., Ordinary)	Energy Source (TS2)	Safeguards		
		Basic	Supplementary	Reinforced
Ordinary	TS1: External accessible parts (metal enclosure)	--	--	--
10.1	Radiation			
Body Part (e.g., Ordinary)	Energy Source (Output from audio port)	Safeguards		
		Basic	Supplementary	Reinforced

N/A	--	--	--	--
Supplementary information: (1) See attached energy source diagram for additional details. (2) “N” – Normal Condition; “A” – Abnormal Condition; “S” Single Fault				

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4	**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**		P
4.1.1	Acceptance of materials, components and subassemblies	See appended table 4.1.2.	P
4.1.2	Use of components	Components which are certified to IEC and/or national standards are used correctly within their ratings. Components not covered by IEC standards are tested under the conditions present in the equipment.	P
4.1.3	Equipment design and construction	No accessible part which could cause injury.	P
4.1.15	Markings and instructions ..... :	(See Annex F)	P
4.4.4	Safeguard robustness	See below.	P
4.4.4.2	Steady force tests ..... :	(See Annex T.5)	P
4.4.4.3	Drop tests..... :		N/A
4.4.4.4	Impact tests..... :	(See Annex T.6).	P
4.4.4.5	Internal accessible safeguard enclosure and barrier tests ..... :		N/A
4.4.4.6	Glass Impact tests ..... :		N/A
4.4.4.7	Thermoplastic material tests..... :	(See Annex T.8).	N/A
4.4.4.8	Air comprising a safeguard ..... :	Complied.	P
4.4.4.9	Accessibility and safeguard effectiveness	No damaged.	P
4.5	Explosion	No explosion occurs during normal, abnormal operation and single fault conditions.	P
4.6	Fixing of conductors	Evaluated in certified power supply unit.	N/A
4.6.1	Fix conductors not to defeat a safeguard		N/A
4.6.2	10 N force test applied to ..... :		N/A
4.7	Equipment for direct insertion into mains socket - outlets		N/A
4.7.2	Mains plug part complies with the relevant standard ..... :		N/A
4.7.3	Torque (Nm)..... :		N/A
4.8	Products containing coin/button cell batteries	Construction of RTC battery is unlikely to be accessible to children	N/A
4.8.2	Instructional safeguard		N/A
4.8.3	Battery Compartment Construction		N/A
	Means to reduce the possibility of children removing the battery ..... :		—
4.8.4	Battery Compartment Mechanical Tests ..... :		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.8.5	Battery Accessibility		N/A
4.9	Likelihood of fire or shock due to entry of conductive object ..... :	Comply with Annex P.	P
5	**ELECTRICALLY-CAUSED INJURY**		P
5.2.1	Electrical energy source classifications..... :	Evaluated in certified power supply unit.	P
5.2.2	ES1, ES2 and ES3 limits	Evaluated in certified power supply unit.	P
5.2.2.2	Steady-state voltage and current ..... :		N/A
5.2.2.3	Capacitance limits..... :		N/A
5.2.2.4	Single pulse limits ..... :		N/A
5.2.2.5	Limits for repetitive pulses ..... :		N/A
5.2.2.6	Ringing signals ..... :		N/A
5.2.2.7	Audio signals ..... :		N/A
5.3	Protection against electrical energy sources	(See appended table “OVERVIEW OF EMPLOYED SAFEGUARDS”)	P
5.3.1	General Requirements for accessible parts to ordinary, instructed and skilled persons	Compliance.	P
5.3.2.1	Accessibility to electrical energy sources and safeguards	Compliance.	P
5.3.2.2	Contact requirements	See below.	P
	a) Test with test probe from Annex V..... :	The test probe of Figure V.1 and V.2 cannot access the hazardous live part.	P
	b) Electric strength test potential (V) ..... :		N/A
	c) Air gap (mm) ..... :		N/A
5.3.2.4	Terminals for connecting stripped wire		N/A
5.4	Insulation materials and requirements		P
5.4.1.2	Properties of insulating material		P
5.4.1.3	Humidity conditioning ..... :	See subclause 5.4.8.	P
5.4.1.4	Maximum operating temperature for insulating materials ..... :	(See appended table 5.4.1.4, 6.3.2, 9.0, B.2.6.)	P
5.4.1.5	Pollution degree..... :	2	—
5.4.1.5.2	Test for pollution degree 1 environment and for an insulating compound		N/A
5.4.1.5.3	Thermal cycling		N/A
5.4.1.6	Insulation in transformers with varying dimensions		N/A
5.4.1.7	Insulation in circuits generating starting pulses		N/A
5.4.1.8	Determination of working voltage	Evaluated in certified power supply unit.	P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.4.1.9	Insulating surfaces		N/A
5.4.1.10	Thermoplastic parts on which conductive metallic parts are directly mounted	Evaluated in certified power supply unit.	P
5.4.1.10.2	Vicat softening temperature..... :		N/A
5.4.1.10.3	Ball pressure ..... :		N/A
5.4.2	Clearances	Evaluated in certified power supply unit.	P
5.4.2.2	Determining clearance using peak working voltage		N/A
5.4.2.3	Determining clearance using required withstand voltage ..... :		N/A
	a) a.c. mains transient voltage..... :		—
	b) d.c. mains transient voltage ..... :		—
	c) external circuit transient voltage..... :		—
	d) transient voltage determined by measurement :		—
5.4.2.4	Determining the adequacy of a clearance using an electric strength test		N/A
5.4.2.5	Multiplication factors for clearances and test voltages ..... :	Evaluated in certified power supply unit.	P
5.4.3	Creepage distances..... :	Evaluated in certified power supply unit.	P
5.4.3.1	General		P
5.4.3.3	Material Group ..... :		—
5.4.4	Solid insulation	Evaluated in certified power supply unit.	P
5.4.4.2	Minimum distance through insulation ..... :		N/A
5.4.4.3	Insulation compound forming solid insulation		N/A
5.4.4.4	Solid insulation in semiconductor devices		N/A
5.4.4.5	Cemented joints		N/A
5.4.4.6	Thin sheet material		N/A
5.4.4.6.1	General requirements		N/A
5.4.4.6.2	Separable thin sheet material		N/A
	Number of layers (pcs) ..... :		N/A
5.4.4.6.3	Non-separable thin sheet material		N/A
5.4.4.6.4	Standard test procedure for non-separable thin sheet material ..... :		N/A
5.4.4.6.5	Mandrel test		N/A
5.4.4.7	Solid insulation in wound components		N/A
5.4.4.9	Solid insulation at frequencies >30 kHz ..... :		N/A
5.4.5	Antenna terminal insulation		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.4.5.1	General		N/A
5.4.5.2	Voltage surge test		N/A
	Insulation resistance (MΩ)..... :		—
5.4.6	Insulation of internal wire as part of supplementary safeguard..... :		N/A
5.4.7	Tests for semiconductor components and for cemented joints	Evaluated in certified power supply unit.	P
5.4.8	Humidity conditioning	Evaluated in certified power supply unit.	P
	Relative humidity (%)..... :		—
	Temperature (°C) ..... :		—
	Duration (h) ..... :		—
5.4.9	Electric strength test..... :	(See appended table 5.4.9)	P
5.4.9.1	Test procedure for a solid insulation type test	Compliance was checked immediately following temperature test in subclause 5.4.1.4.	P
5.4.9.2	Test procedure for routine tests		N/A
5.4.10	Protection against transient voltages between external circuit		N/A
5.4.10.1	Parts and circuits separated from external circuits		N/A
5.4.10.2	Test methods		N/A
5.4.10.2.1	General		N/A
5.4.10.2.2	Impulse test ..... :		N/A
5.4.10.2.3	Steady-state test..... :		N/A
5.4.11	Insulation between external circuits and earthed circuitry ..... :		N/A
5.4.11.1	Exceptions to separation between external circuits and earth		N/A
5.4.11.2	Requirements		N/A
	Rated operating voltage U_{op} (V)..... :		—
	Nominal voltage U_{peak} (V)..... :		—
	Max increase due to variation U_{sp} ..... :		—
	Max increase due to ageing ΔU_{sa} ..... :		—
	$U_{op} = U_{peak} + \Delta U_{sp} + \Delta U_{sa}$ ..... :		—
5.5	Components as safeguards		
5.5.1	General	Evaluated in certified power supply unit.	P
5.5.2	Capacitors and RC units		N/A
5.5.2.1	General requirement		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.5.2.2	Safeguards against capacitor discharge after disconnection of a connector.....:		N/A
5.5.3	Transformers		N/A
5.5.4	Optocouplers		N/A
5.5.5	Relays		N/A
5.5.6	Resistors		N/A
5.5.7	SPD's		N/A
5.5.7.1	Use of an SPD connected to reliable earthing		N/A
5.5.7.2	Use of an SPD between mains and protective earth		N/A
5.5.8	Insulation between the mains and external circuit consisting of a coaxial cable.....:		N/A
5.6	Protective conductor		P
5.6.2	Requirement for protective conductors	See below.	P
5.6.2.1	General requirements	Evaluated in certified power supply unit.	P
5.6.2.2	Colour of insulation	Evaluated in certified power supply unit.	P
5.6.3	Requirement for protective earthing conductors	An appliance inlet provided that is connected by an approved appliance coupler serves as main protective earthing conductor terminal.	N/A
	Protective earthing conductor size (mm^2) .....:		—
5.6.4	Requirement for protective bonding conductors	Evaluated in certified power supply unit.	P
5.6.4.1	Protective bonding conductors		N/A
	Protective bonding conductor size (mm^2).....:		—
	Protective current rating (A) ..... :		—
5.6.4.3	Current limiting and overcurrent protective devices		N/A
5.6.5	Terminals for protective conductors	Approval appliance inlet used.	P
5.6.5.1	Requirement		N/A
	Conductor size (mm^2), nominal thread diameter (mm). .....:		N/A
5.6.5.2	Corrosion	No combination above the line in Annex N is used.	P
5.6.6	Resistance of the protective system	See below.	P
5.6.6.1	Requirements	Compliance checked.	P
5.6.6.2	Test Method Resistance (Ω) .....:	(See appended table 5.6.6.2)	P
5.6.7	Reliable earthing		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.7	Prospective touch voltage, touch current and protective conductor current		P
5.7.2	Measuring devices and networks	Figure 5 of IEC 60990 was used in determining of the limit of ES2.	P
5.7.2.1	Measurement of touch current .....:	(See appended table 5.7.2.2, 5.7.4)	P
5.7.2.2	Measurement of prospective touch voltage		N/A
5.7.3	Equipment set-up, supply connections and earth connections	Considered.	P
	System of interconnected equipment (separate connections/single connection) .....:	Single equipment.	—
	Multiple connections to mains (one connection at a time/simultaneous connections) .....:	Simultaneous connections.	—
5.7.4	Earthed conductive accessible parts.....:	(See appended table 5.7.2.2, 5.7.4)	P
5.7.5	Protective conductor current	The protective conductor current does not exceed the ES2 limits.	N/A
	Supply Voltage (V).....:		—
	Measured current (mA).....:		—
	Instructional Safeguard.....:		N/A
5.7.6	Prospective touch voltage and touch current due to external circuits		N/A
5.7.6.1	Touch current from coaxial cables		N/A
5.7.6.2	Prospective touch voltage and touch current from external circuits		N/A
5.7.7	Summation of touch currents from external circuits		N/A
	a) Equipment with earthed external circuits Measured current (mA).....:		N/A
	b) Equipment whose external circuits are not referenced to earth. Measured current (mA).....:		N/A
6	**ELECTRICALLY- CAUSED FIRE**		P
6.2	Classification of power sources (PS) and potential ignition sources (PIS)		P
6.2.2	Power source circuit classifications	Considered as PS3 and no further test considered necessary.	P
6.2.2.1	General		P
6.2.2.2	Power measurement for worst-case load fault ... :		N/A
6.2.2.3	Power measurement for worst-case power source fault..... :		N/A
6.2.2.4	PS1 ..... :		N/A
6.2.2.5	PS2 ..... :		N/A
6.2.2.6	PS3 ..... :	Considered as PS3.	P
6.2.3	Classification of potential ignition sources	See the following details.	P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
6.2.3.1	Arcing PIS ..... :	Primary circuits are considered as arcing PIS.	P
6.2.3.2	Resistive PIS ..... :	All components located within the EUT are considered as resistive PIS.	P
6.3	Safeguards against fire under normal operating and abnormal operating conditions		P
6.3.1 (a)	No ignition and attainable temperature value less than 90 % defined by ISO 871 or less than 300 °C for unknown materials ..... :	See table 5.4.1.5, 6.3.2, 9.0, B.2.6.	P
6.3.1 (b)	Combustible materials outside fire enclosure		N/A
6.4	Safeguards against fire under single fault conditions		P
6.4.1	Safeguard Method	Method by control fire spread.	P
6.4.2	Reduction of the likelihood of ignition under single fault conditions in PS1 circuits		N/A
6.4.3	Reduction of the likelihood of ignition under single fault conditions in PS2 and PS3 circuits		N/A
6.4.3.1	General		N/A
6.4.3.2	Supplementary Safeguards		N/A
	Special conditions if conductors on printed boards are opened or peeled		N/A
6.4.3.3	Single Fault Conditions..... :		N/A
	Special conditions for temperature limited by fuse		N/A
6.4.4	Control of fire spread in PS1 circuits		N/A
6.4.5	Control of fire spread in PS2 circuits		N/A
6.4.5.2	Supplementary safeguards ..... :		N/A
6.4.6	Control of fire spread in PS3 circuit	Compliance detailed as follows: − Printed board: V-1 class material; − Wire insulation and tubing: complying with clause 6. − All other components: at least V-2 except for mounted on min. V-1 material or small parts of combustible material. Also see table 4.1.2 and annex G. − DC fan: IEC 60950-1 certified source. − Isolating transformer: Evaluated in certified power supply unit. − Fire metal enclosure of clause 6.4.8 provided with the equipment.	P
6.4.7	Separation of combustible materials from a PIS		N/A
6.4.7.1	General..... :		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
6.4.7.2	Separation by distance	All components and combustible materials other than small parts are either rated at least V-2 class material or mounted on PCB material with rated min. V-1 class material.	P
6.4.7.3	Separation by a fire barrier		N/A
6.4.8	Fire enclosures and fire barriers	Metal chassis was evaluated as a fire enclosure.	P
6.4.8.1	Fire enclosure and fire barrier material properties	See the following details.	P
6.4.8.2.1	Requirements for a fire barrier		N/A
6.4.8.2.2	Requirements for a fire enclosure	Metal enclosure used.	P
6.4.8.3	Constructional requirements for a fire enclosure and a fire barrier	See the following details.	P
6.4.8.3.1	Fire enclosure and fire barrier openings		P
6.4.8.3.2	Fire barrier dimensions		N/A
6.4.8.3.3	Top Openings in Fire Enclosure: dimensions (mm) .....:	See GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION:- Enclosure opening measurements for details.	P
	Needle Flame test		N/A
6.4.8.3.4	Bottom Openings in Fire Enclosure, condition met a), b) and/or c) dimensions (mm) .....:	See GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION:- Enclosure opening measurements for details.	P
	Flammability tests for the bottom of a fire enclosure .....:		N/A
6.4.8.3.5	Integrity of the fire enclosure, condition met: a), b) or c) .....:		N/A
6.4.8.4	Separation of PIS from fire enclosure and fire barrier distance (mm) or flammability rating.....:	Metal enclosure used.	P
6.5	Internal and external wiring		P
6.5.1	Requirements	VW-1 or FT-1 wires used, which considered to equivalent to IEC/ TS 60695-11-21.	P
6.5.2	Cross-sectional area (mm^2) .....:	Suitable cross-sectional area used.	—
6.5.3	Requirements for interconnection to building wiring .....:	No such interconnection to building wiring.	N/A
6.6	Safeguards against fire due to connection to additional equipment		P
	External port limited to PS2 or complies with Clause Q.1	Complied with annex Q.1.	P

7	**INJURY CAUSED BY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**		P
7.2	Reduction of exposure to hazardous substances		N/A
7.3	Ozone exposure		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
7.4	Use of personal safeguards (PPE)		N/A
	Personal safeguards and instructions ..... :		—
7.5	Use of instructional safeguards and instructions		N/A
	Instructional safeguard (ISO 7010).....:		—
7.6	Batteries.....:	See annex M.	P
8	**MECHANICALLY-CAUSED INJURY**		P
8.1	General	See the following details.	P
8.2	Mechanical energy source classifications	See energy source identification and classification table.	P
8.3	Safeguards against mechanical energy sources		P
8.4	Safeguards against parts with sharp edges and corners	MS1.	P
8.4.1	Safeguards		N/A
8.5	Safeguards against moving parts	A metal enclosure protects the blades of DC fans (MS3). The blades of DC fan are not accessible with test probe of Figure V.1 and V.2.	P
8.5.1	MS2 or MS3 part required to be accessible for the function of the equipment		N/A
8.5.2	Instructional Safeguard..... :		—
8.5.4	Special categories of equipment comprising moving parts		N/A
8.5.4.1	Large data storage equipment		N/A
8.5.4.2	Equipment having electromechanical device for destruction of media		N/A
8.5.4.2.1	Safeguards and Safety Interlocks .....:		N/A
8.5.4.2.2	Instructional safeguards against moving parts		N/A
	Instructional Safeguard.....:		—
8.5.4.2.3	Disconnection from the supply		N/A
8.5.4.2.4	Probe type and force (N) .....:		N/A
8.5.5	High Pressure Lamps		N/A
8.5.5.1	Energy Source Classification		N/A
8.5.5.2	High Pressure Lamp Explosion Test.....:		N/A
8.6	Stability	See below.	P
8.6.1	Product classification	MS2	P
	Instructional Safeguard.....:		—
8.6.2	Static stability	See below.	P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.6.2.2	Static stability test	Test with angle of 10°.	P
	Applied Force ..... :	Not required.	—
8.6.2.3	Downward Force Test		N/A
8.6.3	Relocation stability test		N/A
	Unit configuration during 10° tilt ..... :		—
8.6.4	Glass slide test		N/A
8.6.5	Horizontal force test (Applied Force)..... :		N/A
	Position of feet or movable parts..... :		—
8.7	Equipment mounted to wall or ceiling		N/A
8.7.1	Mounting Means (Length of screws (mm) and mounting surface) ..... :		N/A
8.7.2	Direction and applied force..... :		N/A
8.8	Handles strength		P
8.8.1	Classification	MS2	P
8.8.2	Applied Force ..... :	43.2kg	P
8.9	Wheels or casters attachment requirements		N/A
8.9.1	Classification		N/A
8.9.2	Applied force ..... :		—
8.10	Carts, stands and similar carriers		N/A
8.10.1	General		N/A
8.10.2	Marking and instructions		N/A
	Instructional Safeguard..... :		—
8.10.3	Cart, stand or carrier loading test and compliance		N/A
	Applied force ..... :		—
8.10.4	Cart, stand or carrier impact test		N/A
8.10.5	Mechanical stability		N/A
	Applied horizontal force (N)..... :		—
8.10.6	Thermoplastic temperature stability (°C)..... :		N/A
8.11	Mounting means for rack mounted equipment	Fixed type rack mounted equipment	N/A
8.11.1	General		N/A
8.11.2	Product Classification		N/A
8.11.3	Mechanical strength test, variable *N* ..... :		N/A
8.11.4	Mechanical strength test 250N, including end stops		N/A
8.12	Telescoping or rod antennas..... :		N/A
	Button/Ball diameter (mm)..... :		—

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
9	**THERMAL BURN INJURY**		P
9.2	Thermal energy source classifications	The accessible surfaces are classified as TS1. See appended table 5.4.1.4, 6.3.2, 9.0, B.2.6.	P
9.3	Safeguard against thermal energy sources		N/A
9.4	Requirements for safeguards		N/A
9.4.1	Equipment safeguard		N/A
9.4.2	Instructional safeguard .....:		N/A
10	**RADIATION**		P
10.2	Radiation energy source classification		P
10.2.1	General classification	RS1	P
10.3	Protection against laser radiation	Use of certified optical transceiver sources that meet Class 1 laser product requirements.	P
	Laser radiation that exists equipment:		—
	Normal, abnormal, single-fault..... :		N/A
	Instructional safeguard ..... :		—
	Tool ..... :		—
10.4	Protection against visible, infrared, and UV radiation	The LED used as indicating light which considered as RS1.	P
10.4.1	General		N/A
10.4.1.a)	RS3 for Ordinary and instructed persons .....:		N/A
10.4.1.b)	RS3 accessible to a skilled person.....:		N/A
	Personal safeguard (PPE) instructional safeguard.....:		—
10.4.1.c)	Equipment visible, IR, UV does not exceed RS1 .. :		N/A
10.4.1.d)	Normal, abnormal, single-fault conditions ..... :		N/A
10.4.1.e)	Enclosure material employed as safeguard is opaque.....:		N/A
10.4.1.f)	UV attenuation .....:		N/A
10.4.1.g)	Materials resistant to degradation UV .....:		N/A
10.4.1.h)	Enclosure containment of optical radiation.....:		N/A
10.4.1.i)	Exempt Group under normal operating conditions .....:		N/A
10.4.2	Instructional safeguard .....:		N/A
10.5	Protection against x-radiation		N/A
10.5.1	X- radiation energy source that exists equipment :		N/A
	Normal, abnormal, single fault conditions		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Equipment safeguards.....:		N/A
	Instructional safeguard for skilled person.....:		N/A
10.5.3	Most unfavourable supply voltage to give maximum radiation .....:		—
	Abnormal and single-fault condition ..... :		N/A
	Maximum radiation (pA/kg)..... :		N/A
10.6	Protection against acoustic energy sources		N/A
10.6.1	General		N/A
10.6.2	Classification		N/A
	Acoustic output, dB(A)..... :		N/A
	Output voltage, unweighted r.m.s. ..... :		N/A
10.6.4	Protection of persons		N/A
	Instructional safeguards..... :		N/A
	Equipment safeguard prevent ordinary person to RS2 ..... :		—
	Means to actively inform user of increase sound pressure ..... :		—
	Equipment safeguard prevent ordinary person to RS2.....:		—
10.6.5	Requirements for listening devices (headphones, earphones, etc.)		N/A
10.6.5.1	Corded passive listening devices with analog input		N/A
	Input voltage with 94 dB(A) L_{Aeq} acoustic pressure output..... :		—
10.6.5.2	Corded listening devices with digital input		N/A
	Maximum dB(A)..... :		—
10.6.5.3	Cordless listening device		N/A
	Maximum dB(A)..... :		—

B	**NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION TESTS, ABNORMAL OPERATING CONDITION TESTS AND SINGLE FAULT CONDITION TESTS**		P
B.2	Normal Operating Conditions	See the following details.	P
B.2.1	General requirements..... :	See “TEST ITEM PARTICULARS and appended test tables”	P
	Audio Amplifiers and equipment with audio amplifiers ..... :		N/A
B.2.3	Supply voltage and tolerances	See “TEST ITEM PARTICULARS and appended test tables”	P
B.2.5	Input test..... :	See appended table B.2.5.	P
B.3	Simulated abnormal operating conditions		P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
B.3.1	General requirements..... :	See below.	P
B.3.2	Covering of ventilation openings	See appended table B.3.	P
B.3.3	D.C. mains polarity test		N/A
B.3.4	Setting of voltage selector ..... :		N/A
B.3.5	Maximum load at output terminals .....:	See appended table B.3.	P
B.3.6	Reverse battery polarity	RTC battery is regarded as non-rechargeable battery and provided special shape connector for prevent reverse polarity or reverse charging.	P
B.3.7	Abnormal operating conditions as specified in Clause E.2.		N/A
B.3.8	Safeguards functional during and after abnormal operating conditions	All safeguards remained effectively.	P
B.4	Simulated single fault conditions		P
B.4.2	Temperature controlling device open or short-circuited ..... :		N/A
B.4.3	Motor tests		P
B.4.3.1	Motor blocked or rotor locked increasing the internal ambient temperature ..... :	See appended table B.4.	P
B.4.4	Short circuit of functional insulation	No further abnormal tests are necessary, due to: • All components are mounted on PCB of flammability V-1. • Wiring is insulated by PVC. • Faults in primary and secondary components and functional insulation were already evaluated in certified power supply unit..	P
B.4.4.1	Short circuit of clearances for functional insulation		N/A
B.4.4.2	Short circuit of creepage distances for functional insulation		N/A
B.4.4.3	Short circuit of functional insulation on coated printed boards		N/A
B.4.5	Short circuit and interruption of electrodes in tubes and semiconductors		N/A
B.4.6	Short circuit or disconnect of passive components		N/A
B.4.7	Continuous operation of components		N/A
B.4.8	Class 1 and Class 2 energy sources within limits during and after single fault conditions	Compliance.	P
B.4.9	Battery charging under single fault conditions ... :	See annex M.	P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
C	**UV RADIATION**		N/A
C.1	Protection of materials in equipment from UV radiation		N/A
C.1.2	Requirements		N/A
C.1.3	Test method		N/A
C.2	UV light conditioning test		N/A
C.2.1	Test apparatus		N/A
C.2.2	Mounting of test samples		N/A
C.2.3	Carbon-arc light-exposure apparatus		N/A
C.2.4	Xenon-arc light exposure apparatus		N/A
D	**TEST GENERATORS**		N/A
D.1	Impulse test generators		N/A
D.2	Antenna interface test generator		N/A
D.3	Electronic pulse generator		N/A
E	**TEST CONDITIONS FOR EQUIPMENT CONTAINING AUDIO AMPLIFIERS**		N/A
E.1	Audio amplifier normal operating conditions		N/A
	Audio signal voltage (V) .....:		—
	Rated load impedance (Ω) .....:		—
E.2	Audio amplifier abnormal operating conditions		N/A
F	**EQUIPMENT MARKINGS, INSTRUCTIONS, AND INSTRUCTIONAL SAFEGUARDS**		P
F.1	General requirements	See the following details.	P
	Instructions – Language .....:	English	—
F.2	Letter symbols and graphical symbols	See the following details.	P
F.2.1	Letter symbols according to IEC 60027-1		N/A
F.2.2	Graphic symbols IEC, ISO or manufacturer specific		P
F.3	Equipment markings		P
F.3.1	Equipment marking locations	The equipment marking is located on the exterior surface and it is easily visible.	P
F.3.2	Equipment identification markings	See the following details.	P
F.3.2.1	Manufacturer identification .....:	See copy of marking plate.	—
F.3.2.2	Model identification .....:	See copy of marking plate.	—
F.3.3	Equipment rating markings	See the following details.	P
F.3.3.1	Equipment with direct connection to mains		P
F.3.3.2	Equipment without direct connection to mains		N/A
F.3.3.3	Nature of supply voltage .....:	See copy of marking plate.	—
F.3.3.4	Rated voltage .....:	See copy of marking plate.	—

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
F.3.3.4	Rated frequency.....:	See copy of marking plate	—
F.3.3.6	Rated current or rated power .....:	See copy of marking plate.	—
F.3.3.7	Equipment with multiple supply connections	See copy of marking plate.	P
F.3.4	Voltage setting device		N/A
F.3.5	Terminals and operating devices		N/A
F.3.5.1	Mains appliance outlet and socket-outlet markings..... :		N/A
F.3.5.2	Switch position identification marking ..... :		N/A
F.3.5.3	Replacement fuse identification and rating markings..... :	Evaluated in certified power supply unit.	P
F.3.5.4	Replacement battery identification marking ..... :	The instruction safeguard provided in the user manual.	P
F.3.5.5	Terminal marking location		N/A
F.3.6	Equipment markings related to equipment classification	Evaluated in certified power supply unit.	P
F.3.6.1	Class I Equipment		N/A
F.3.6.1.1	Protective earthing conductor terminal		N/A
F.3.6.1.2	Neutral conductor terminal		N/A
F.3.6.1.3	Protective bonding conductor terminals		N/A
F.3.6.2	Class II equipment (IEC 60417-5172)		N/A
F.3.6.2.1	Class II equipment with or without functional earth		N/A
F.3.6.2.2	Class II equipment with functional earth terminal marking		N/A
F.3.7	Equipment IP rating marking .....:		N/A
F.3.8	External power supply output marking		N/A
F.3.9	Durability, legibility and permanence of marking	See below.	P
F.3.10	Test for permanence of markings	The marking plate was subjected to the permanence of marking test. The marking plate was rubbed with cloth soaked with water for 15 s and then again for 15 s with the cloth soaked with petroleum spirit. After each test, there was no damage to the marking plate. The marking on the label did not fade. There was no curling of the marking plate and removed by hand.	P
F.4	Instructions		P
	a) Equipment for use in locations where children not likely to be present - marking		N/A
	b) Instructions given for installation or initial use	Compliance.	P
	c) Equipment intended to be fastened in place		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	d) Equipment intended for use only in restricted access area		N/A
	e) Audio equipment terminals classified as ES3 and other equipment with terminals marked in accordance F.3.6.1		N/A
	f) Protective earthing employed as safeguard	Provided in the install instruction.	P
	g) Protective earthing conductor current exceeding ES2 limits		N/A
	h) Symbols used on equipment	Provided in the install instruction.	P
	i) Permanently connected equipment not provided with all-pole mains switch		N/A
	j) Replaceable components or modules providing safeguard function		N/A
F.5	Instructional safeguards	Compliance.	P
	Where “instructional safeguard” is referenced in the test report it specifies the required elements, location of marking and/or instruction	Compliance.	P
G	**COMPONENTS**		P
G.1	**Switches**		N/A
G.1.1	General requirements		N/A
G.1.2	Ratings, endurance, spacing, maximum load		N/A
G.2	**Relays**		N/A
G.2.1	General requirements		N/A
G.2.2	Overload test		N/A
G.2.3	Relay controlling connectors supply power		N/A
G.2.4	Mains relay, modified as stated in G.2		N/A
G.3	**Protection Devices**		N/A
G.3.1	Thermal cut-offs		N/A
G.3.1.1a) &b)	Thermal cut-outs separately approved according to IEC 60730 with conditions indicated in a) & b)		N/A
G.3.1.1c)	Thermal cut-outs tested as part of the equipment as indicated in c)		N/A
G.3.1.2	Thermal cut-off connections maintained and secure		N/A
G.3.2	Thermal links		N/A
G.3.2.1a)	Thermal links separately tested with IEC 60691		N/A
G.3.2.1b)	Thermal links tested as part of the equipment		N/A
	Aging hours (H) ..... :		—
	Single Fault Condition ..... :		—
	Test Voltage (V) and Insulation Resistance (Ω). :		—
G.3.3	PTC Thermistors		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
G.3.4	Overcurrent protection devices		N/A
G.3.5	Safeguards components not mentioned in G.3.1 to G.3.5		N/A
G.3.5.1	Non-resettable devices suitably rated and marking provided		N/A
G.3.5.2	Single faults conditions.....:		N/A
G.4	**Connectors**		N/A
G.4.1	Spacings		N/A
G.4.2	Mains connector configuration .....:		N/A
G.4.3	Plug is shaped that insertion into mains socket-outlets or appliance coupler is unlikely		N/A
G.5	**Wound Components**		P
G.5.1	Wire insulation in wound components.....		N/A
G.5.1.2 a)	Two wires in contact inside wound component, angle between 45° and 90°		N/A
G.5.1.2 b)	Construction subject to routine testing		N/A
G.5.2	Endurance test on wound components		N/A
G.5.2.1	General test requirements		N/A
G.5.2.2	Heat run test		N/A
	Time (s) .....:		—
	Temperature (°C) .....:		—
G.5.2.3	Wound Components supplied by mains		N/A
G.5.3	**Transformers**		N/A
G.5.3.1	Requirements applied (IEC61204-7, IEC61558-1/-2, and/or IEC62368-1) .....:		N/A
	Position.....:		—
	Method of protection .....:		—
G.5.3.2	Insulation		N/A
	Protection from displacement of windings .....:		—
G.5.3.3	Overload test..... :		N/A
G.5.3.3.1	Test conditions		N/A
G.5.3.3.2	Winding Temperatures testing in the unit		N/A
G.5.3.3.3	Winding Temperatures - Alternative test method		N/A
G.5.4	**Motors**		P
G.5.4.1	General requirements	Certified DC fan sources used.	P
	Position .....:	See appended 4.1.2 for details.	—
G.5.4.2	Test conditions		N/A
G.5.4.3	Running overload test		N/A
G.5.4.4	Locked-rotor overload test		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Test duration (days) .....:		—
G.5.4.5	Running overload test for d.c. motors in secondary circuits		N/A
G.5.4.5.2	Tested in the unit		N/A
	Electric strength test (V).....:		—
G.5.4.5.3	Tested on the Bench - Alternative test method; test time (h) .....:		N/A
	Electric strength test (V).....:		—
G.5.4.6	Locked-rotor overload test for d.c. motors in secondary circuits		N/A
G.5.4.6.2	Tested in the unit		N/A
	Maximum Temperature .....:		N/A
	Electric strength test (V) .....:		N/A
G.5.4.6.3	Tested on the bench - Alternative test method; test time (h) .....:		N/A
	Electric strength test (V).....:		N/A
G.5.4.7	Motors with capacitors		N/A
G.5.4.8	Three-phase motors		N/A
G.5.4.9	Series motors		N/A
	Operating voltage .....:		—
G.6	**Wire Insulation**		N/A
G.6.1	General		N/A
G.6.2	Solvent-based enamel wiring insulation		N/A
G.7	**Mains supply cords**		N/A
G.7.1	General requirements		N/A
	Type.....:		—
	Rated current (A).....:		—
	Cross-sectional area (mm^2), (AWG) ..... :		—
G.7.2	Compliance and test method		N/A
G.7.3	Cord anchorages and strain relief for non-detachable power supply cords		N/A
G.7.3.2	Cord strain relief		N/A
G.7.3.2.1	Requirements		N/A
	Strain relief test force (N) .....:		—
G.7.3.2.2	Strain relief mechanism failure		N/A
G.7.3.2.3	Cord sheath or jacket position, distance (mm)....:		—
G.7.3.2.4	Strain relief comprised of polymeric material		N/A
G.7.4	Cord Entry ..... :		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
G.7.5	Non-detachable cord bend protection		N/A
G.7.5.1	Requirements		N/A
G.7.5.2	Mass (g) ..... :		—
	Diameter (m) ..... :		—
	Temperature (°C) ..... :		—
G.7.6	Supply wiring space		N/A
G.7.6.2	Stranded wire		N/A
G.7.6.2.1	Test with 8 mm strand		N/A
G.8	**Varistors**		N/A
G.8.1	General requirements		N/A
G.8.2	Safeguard against shock		N/A
G.8.3	Safeguard against fire		N/A
G.8.3.2	Varistor overload test ..... :		N/A
G.8.3.3	Temporary overvoltage ..... :		N/A
G.9	**Integrated Circuit (IC) Current Limiters**		N/A
G.9.1 a)	Manufacturer defines limit at max. 5A.		N/A
G.9.1 b)	Limiters do not have manual operator or reset		N/A
G.9.1 c)	Supply source does not exceed 250 VA ..... :		—
G.9.1 d)	IC limiter output current (max. 5A) ..... :		—
G.9.1 e)	Manufacturers' defined drift ..... :		—
G.9.2	Test Program 1		N/A
G.9.3	Test Program 2		N/A
G.9.4	Test Program 3		N/A
G.10	**Resistors**		N/A
G.10.1	General requirements		N/A
G.10.2	Resistor test		N/A
G.10.3	Test for resistors serving as safeguards between the mains and an external circuit consisting of a coaxial cable		N/A
G.10.3.1	General requirements		N/A
G.10.3.2	Voltage surge test		N/A
G.10.3.3	Impulse test		N/A
G.11	**Capacitor and RC units**		N/A
G.11.1	General requirements		N/A
G.11.2	Conditioning of capacitors and RC units		N/A
G.11.3	Rules for selecting capacitors		N/A
G.12	**Optocouplers**		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Optocouplers comply with IEC 60747-5-5:2007 Spacing or Electric Strength Test (specify option and test results).....:		N/A
	Type test voltage Vini .....:		—
	Routine test voltage, Vini,b .....:		—
G.13	**Printed boards**		P
G.13.1	General requirements	Evaluated in certified power supply unit.	P
G.13.2	Uncoated printed boards		N/A
G.13.3	Coated printed boards		N/A
G.13.4	Insulation between conductors on the same inner surface		N/A
	Compliance with cemented joint requirements (Specify construction).....:		—
G.13.5	Insulation between conductors on different surfaces		N/A
	Distance through insulation.....:		N/A
	Number of insulation layers (pcs) .....:		—
G.13.6	Tests on coated printed boards		N/A
G.13.6.1	Sample preparation and preliminary inspection		N/A
G.13.6.2a)	Thermal conditioning		N/A
G.13.6.2b)	Electric strength test		N/A
G.13.6.2c)	Abrasion resistance test		N/A
G.14	**Coating on components terminals**		N/A
G.14.1	Requirements .....:		N/A
G.15	**Liquid filled components**		N/A
G.15.1	General requirements		N/A
G.15.2	Requirements		N/A
G.15.3	Compliance and test methods		N/A
G.15.3.1	Hydrostatic pressure test		N/A
G.15.3.2	Creep resistance test		N/A
G.15.3.3	Tubing and fittings compatibility test		N/A
G.15.3.4	Vibration test		N/A
G.15.3.5	Thermal cycling test		N/A
G.15.3.6	Force test		N/A
G.15.4	Compliance		N/A
G.16	**IC including capacitor discharge function (ICX)**		N/A
a)	Humidity treatment in accordance with sc5.4.8 – 120 hours		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
b)	Impulse test using circuit 2 with Uc = to transient voltage .....:		N/A
C1)	Application of ac voltage at 110% of rated voltage for 2.5 minutes		N/A
C2)	Test voltage .....:		—
D1)	10,000 cycles on and off using capacitor with smallest capacitance resistor with largest resistance specified by manufacturer		N/A
D2)	Capacitance .....:		—
D3)	Resistance .....:		—
H	**CRITERIA FOR TELEPHONE RINGING SIGNALS**		N/A
H.1	General		N/A
H.2	Method A		N/A
H.3	Method B		N/A
H.3.1	Ringing signal		N/A
H.3.1.1	Frequency (Hz) .....:		—
H.3.1.2	Voltage (V) .....:		—
H.3.1.3	Cadence; time (s) and voltage (V) .....:		—
H.3.1.4	Single fault current (mA): .....:		—
H.3.2	Tripping device and monitoring voltage .....:		N/A
H.3.2.1	Conditions for use of a tripping device or a monitoring voltage complied with		N/A
H.3.2.2	Tripping device		N/A
H.3.2.3	Monitoring voltage (V) .....:		—
J	**INSULATED WINDING WIRES FOR USE WITHOUT INTERLEAVED INSULATION**		N/A
	General requirements		N/A
K	**SAFETY INTERLOCKS**		N/A
K.1	General requirements		N/A
K.2	Components of safety interlock safeguard mechanism		N/A
K.3	Inadvertent change of operating mode		N/A
K.4	Interlock safeguard override		N/A
K.5	Fail-safe		N/A
	Compliance .....:		N/A
K.6	Mechanically operated safety interlocks		N/A
K.6.1	Endurance requirement		N/A
K.6.2	Compliance and Test method .....:		N/A
K.7	Interlock circuit isolation		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
K.7.1	Separation distance for contact gaps & interlock circuit elements (type and circuit location) .....:		N/A
K.7.2	Overload test, Current (A).....:		N/A
K.7.3	Endurance test		N/A
K.7.4	Electric strength test .....:		N/A
L	**DISCONNECT DEVICES**		P
L.1	General requirements	The appliance coupler is considered as disconnect device.	P
L.2	Permanently connected equipment		N/A
L.3	Parts that remain energized	When the equipment is disconnected from mains, no remaining parts at hazardous voltage in the equipment.	P
L.4	Single phase equipment	The disconnect device disconnects both poles simultanrously.	P
L.5	Three-phase equipment		N/A
L.6	Switches as disconnect devices		N/A
L.7	Plugs as disconnect devices	The appliance coupler is considered as disconnect device.	N/A
L.8	Multiple power sources	Provided. See copy of marking plate.	P
M	**EQUIPMENT CONTAINING BATTERIES AND THEIR PROTECTION CIRCUITS**		P
M.1	General requirements	Instruction safeguard provided in manual.	P
M.2	Safety of batteries and their cells	See below.	P
M.2.1	Requirements	Certifed source of RTC battery used.	P
M.2.2	Compliance and test method (identify method) .. :	See appended table 4.1.2 for details	P
M.3	Protection circuits	See below.	P
M.3.1	Requirements		P
M.3.2	Tests	RTC Battery is protected against charging current by multiple components.	P
	- Overcharging of a rechargeable battery		N/A
	- Unintentional charging of a non-rechargeable battery	See appended table Annex M.	P
	- Reverse charging of a rechargeable battery	RTC battery is non-rechargeable battery and provided special shape connector for prevent reverse polarity or reverse charging	N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- Excessive discharging rate for any battery	Use of certified component, no further testing is need.	N/A
M.3.3	Compliance .....:	Compliance.	P
M.4	Additional safeguards for equipment containing secondary lithium battery		N/A
M.4.1	General		N/A
M.4.2	Charging safeguards		N/A
M.4.2.1	Charging operating limits		N/A
M.4.2.2a)	Charging voltage, current and temperature .....:		—
M.4.2.2 b)	Single faults in charging circuitry .....:		—
M.4.3	Fire Enclosure		N/A
M.4.4	Endurance of equipment containing a secondary lithium battery		N/A
M.4.4.2	Preparation		N/A
M.4.4.3	Drop and charge/discharge function tests		N/A
	Drop		N/A
	Charge		N/A
	Discharge		N/A
M.4.4.4	Charge-discharge cycle test		N/A
M.4.4.5	Result of charge-discharge cycle test		N/A
M.5	Risk of burn due to short circuit during carrying		N/A
M.5.1	Requirement		N/A
M.5.2	Compliance and Test Method (Test of P.2.3)		N/A
M.6	Prevention of short circuits and protection from other effects of electric current		N/A
M.6.1	Short circuits		N/A
M.6.1.1	General requirements		N/A
M.6.1.2	Test method to simulate an internal fault		N/A
M.6.1.3	Compliance (Specify M.6.1.2 or alternative method) .....:		N/A
M.6.2	Leakage current (mA) .....:		N/A
M.7	Risk of explosion from lead acid and NiCd batteries		N/A
M.7.1	Ventilation preventing explosive gas concentration		N/A
M.7.2	Compliance and test method		N/A
M.8	Protection against internal ignition from external spark sources of lead acid batteries		N/A
M.8.1	General requirements		N/A
M.8.2	Test method		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
M.8.2.1	General requirements		N/A
M.8.2.2	Estimation of hypothetical volume *Vz* (m^3/s)..... :		—
M.8.2.3	Correction factors..... :		—
M.8.2.4	Calculation of distance *d* (mm) ..... :		—
M.9	Preventing electrolyte spillage		N/A
M.9.1	Protection from electrolyte spillage		N/A
M.9.2	Tray for preventing electrolyte spillage		N/A
M.10	Instructions to prevent reasonably foreseeable misuse (Determination of compliance: inspection, data review; or abnormal testing) ..... :	Complied by inspection and data review	P
N	**ELECTROCHEMICAL POTENTIALS**		P
	Metal(s) used ..... :	Evaluated in certified power supply unit.	—
O	**MEASUREMENT OF CREEPAGE DISTANCES AND CLEARANCES**		P
	Figures O.1 to O.20 of this Annex applied..... :	Evaluated in certified power supply unit.	—
P	**SAFEGUARDS AGAINST ENTRY OF FOREIGN OBJECTS AND SPILLAGE OF INTERNAL LIQUIDS**		P
P.1	General requirements	See the following details.	P
P.2.2	Safeguards against entry of foreign object	See below.	P
	Location and Dimensions (mm) ..... :	See GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION:- Enclosure opening measurements for details.	—
P.2.3	Safeguard against the consequences of entry of foreign object		P
P.2.3.1	Safeguards against the entry of a foreign object	See GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION:- Enclosure opening measurements for details.	P
	Openings in transportable equipment		N/A
	Transportable equipment with metalized plastic parts ..... :		N/A
P.2.3.2	Openings in transportable equipment in relation to metallized parts of a barrier or enclosure (identification of supplementary safeguard) ..... :		N/A
P.3	Safeguards against spillage of internal liquids		N/A
P.3.1	General requirements		N/A
P.3.2	Determination of spillage consequences		N/A
P.3.3	Spillage safeguards		N/A
P.3.4	Safeguards effectiveness		N/A
P.4	Metallized coatings and adhesive securing parts		N/A
P.4.2 a)	Conditioning testing		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Tc (°C)..... :		—
	Tr (°C) ..... :		—
	Ta (°C)..... :		—
P.4.2 b)	Abrasion testing ..... :		N/A
P.4.2 c)	Mechanical strength testing ..... :		N/A
Q	**CIRCUITS INTENDED FOR INTERCONNECTION WITH BUILDING WIRING**		P
Q.1	Limited power sources	See below.	P
Q.1.1 a)	Inherently limited output		N/A
Q.1.1 b)	Impedance limited output	Certified source of polyswitch used for USB port	P
	- Regulating network limited output under normal operating and simulated single fault condition	The RJ45 ports are provided for signal transmission only.	P
Q.1.1 c)	Overcurrent protective device limited output		N/A
Q.1.1 d)	IC current limiter complying with G.9		N/A
Q.1.2	Compliance and test method	See table Annex Q.1 for details.	P
Q.2	Test for external circuits – paired conductor cable		N/A
	Maximum output current (A) ..... :		—
	Current limiting method..... :		—
R	**LIMITED SHORT CIRCUIT TEST**		N/A
R.1	General requirements		N/A
R.2	Determination of the overcurrent protective device and circuit		N/A
R.3	Test method Supply voltage (V) and short-circuit current (A)). ..... :		N/A
S	**TESTS FOR RESISTANCE TO HEAT AND FIRE**		N/A
S.1	Flammability test for fire enclosures and fire barrier materials of equipment where the steady state power does not exceed 4 000 W		N/A
	Samples, material ..... :		—
	Wall thickness (mm)..... :		—
	Conditioning (°C)..... :		—
	Test flame according to IEC 60695-11-5 with conditions as set out		N/A
	- Material not consumed completely		N/A
	- Material extinguishes within 30s		N/A
	- No burning of layer or wrapping tissue		N/A
S.2	Flammability test for fire enclosure and fire barrier integrity		N/A
	Samples, material ..... :		—

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Wall thickness (mm).....:		—
	Conditioning (°C).....:		—
	Test flame according to IEC 60695-11-5 with conditions as set out		N/A
	Test specimen does not show any additional hole		N/A
S.3	Flammability test for the bottom of a fire enclosure		N/A
	Samples, material .....:		—
	Wall thickness (mm).....:		—
	Cheesecloth did not ignite		N/A
S.4	Flammability classification of materials		N/A
S.5	Flammability test for fire enclosures and fire barrier materials of equipment where the steady state power does not exceed 4 000 W		N/A
	Samples, material .....:		—
	Wall thickness (mm).....:		—
	Conditioning (test condition), (°C).....:		—
	Test flame according to IEC 60695-11-20 with conditions as set out		N/A
	After every test specimen was not consumed completely		N/A
	After fifth flame application, flame extinguished within 1 min		N/A
T	**MECHANICAL STRENGTH TESTS**		P
T.1	General requirements	See below.	P
T.2	Steady force test, 10 N .....:		N/A
T.3	Steady force test, 30 N .....:		N/A
T.4	Steady force test, 100 N .....:		N/A
T.5	Steady force test, 250 N .....:	(See appended table T5)	P
T.6	Enclosure impact test	(See appended table T6)	P
	Fall test	See above.	P
	Swing test	See above.	P
T.7	Drop test .....:		N/A
T.8	Stress relief test .....:	The metal enclosure is provided.	N/A
T.9	Impact Test (glass)		N/A
T.9.1	General requirements		N/A
T.9.2	Impact test and compliance		N/A
	Impact energy (J).....:		—

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Height (m) .....:		—
T.10	Glass fragmentation test .....:		N/A
T.11	Test for telescoping or rod antennas		N/A
	Torque value (Nm) .....:		—
U	**MECHANICAL STRENGTH OF CATHODE RAY TUBES (CRT) AND PROTECTION AGAINST THE EFECTS OF IMPLOSION**		N/A
U.1	General requirements		N/A
U.2	Compliance and test method for non-intrinsically protected CRTs		N/A
U.3	Protective Screen .....:		N/A
V	**DETERMINATION OF ACCESSIBLE PARTS (FINGERS, PROBES AND WEDGES)**		P
V.1	Accessible parts of equipment	The surfaces and openings are evaluated by the test probe of Figure V.1 and V.2	P
V.2	Accessible part criterion	No live parts can be accessible.	P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

4.1.2	TABLE: List of critical components				P
Object / part No.	Manufacturer/ trademark	Type / model	Technical data	Standard	Mark(s) of conformity[1]
Metal enclosure	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Zn on steel, minimum 1.0 mm thickness.	--	--
Redundant Power Supply and Power Module	Zippy Technology Corp.	For Redundant AC Power Supply: ZRP2-5600K2V (within two power modules) For power module: ZRP-2600K2)	For model ZRP2-5600K2V; I/P: 100-240 Vac, 47-63 Hz, 10-5 A; O/P: +5V/ 0-20 A, +12V/ 50 A, +3.3V/ 0-20 A, -12V/ 0-0.5 A, +5VSB/ 0-3.5 A; total power: 600 W (+5V & +3.3V = 165 W max.); For model ZRP-2600K2; I/P: 100-240 Vac, 47-63 Hz, 10-5 A; O/P: +12V/ 50 A, +12VSB/0-2 A, total power: 600W; Class I; 5000 m; +40 °C.	IEC 60950-1: 2005+A1+A2; IEC 62368-1: 2014; EN 62368-1: 2014; UL 62368-1, 2nd Ed, 2014-12-01; CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 62368-1-14, 2nd Ed	CB (DK-67041-UL); CB (DK-67042-UL); TÜV (R 50389833); cULus (E143756)
All PCBs material	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	V-1 or better , 105 °C min.	UL 796; CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 0.17	cULus
DC Fan (four provided) (for system)	Sanyo Denki Co., Ltd.	9GA0612P1J601	DC 12 V, 19.8 W, 1.65 A max., 55 CFM min. (outward)	EN 60950-1: 2006+A11+A1+A12+A2; UL 507; CAN/CSAC22.2 NO. 113	TÜV (R 2051038); cULus (E46810)
Solid State Drive (SSD) (optional)	Samsung	MZ7LN512HAJQ-00000	2.5 inch, rated 5 Vdc, 1.2 A	--	--
Solid State Drive (SSD) (optional)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	2.5 inch, rated 5 Vdc, 1.0 A (max.).	--	--

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Poly-switch (FS1) (USB 3.0 ports protector)	Polytronics Technology Corp.	SMD1812P110TF	PTC type; Vmax= 8 Vdc; Ih= 1.1 A; It= 2.2 A	IEC/EN 62319-1-1:2005 IEC/EN 62319-1:2005 Additionally tested for EN 60730-1: 2011 / IEC 60730-1: 2010 clauses 15, 17 and Annex J UL 1434 CAN/CSA-E60730-1	TÜV (R 50099121); cULus (E201431)
RTC battery (BAT1)	MAXELL, LTD	CR2032, CR2032H	Max abnormal charging current 10 mA	UL 1642	UL (MH12568)
	Mitsubishi Electric Corp.	CR2032	Max abnormal charging current 10 mA	UL 1642	UL (MH15370)
	Mitsubishi Electric Home Appliance Co Ltd.	CR2032, CR2032E	Max abnormal charging current 10 mA	UL 1642	UL (MH21249)
	TOHOKU MURATA MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.	CR2032	Max abnormal charging current 10 mA	UL 1642	UL (MH12566)
	VIC-DAWN ENTERPRISE CO LTD	CR2032	Max abnormal charging current 10 mA	UL 1642	UL (MH20550)
	PANASONIC CORPORATION OF NORTH AMERICA	CR2032	Max abnormal charging current 10 mA	UL 1642	UL (MH12210)
	TOSHIBA LIFESTYLE PRODUCTS & SERVICES CORPORATION	CR2032	Max abnormal charging current 10 mA	UL 1642	UL (MH12828)
	SHUN WO NEW POWER BATTERY TECHNOLOGY LTD	CR2032	Max abnormal charging current 10 mA	UL 1642	UL (MH25881)
	DOUBLE BEST CO LTD	CR2032	Max abnormal charging current 10 mA	UL 1642	UL (MH46388)
	SPECTRUM BRANDS INC	CR2032	Max abnormal charging current 5 mA	UL 1642	UL (MH12542)

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Max abnormal charging current 5 mA	UL 1642	UL
Optical transceiver modules (Optional)	Finisar Corporation.	FTLX14xxxxxxxxxx (x=0-9, A-Z, "-" , blank)	3.45 Vdc max., 600 mA max., Class 1 Laser product with metal enclosure	EN 60950-1: 2006 + A11 + A1 + A12 + A2; EN 60825-1: 2014 ; EN 60825-2: 2004+A1+A2 ; UL 60950-1; CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1; CDRH (CFR Title 21 part 1040)	TÜV (R 72101681); cULus (E221982); CDRH (9210176-77)
	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	3.45 Vdc max., 600 mA max., Class 1 Laser product with metal enclosure	EN 60950-1: 2006 + A11 + A1 + A12 + A2; EN 60825-1: 2014 ; EN 60825-2: 2004+A1+A2 ; UL 60950-1; CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1; CDRH (CFR Title 21 part 1040)	TÜV, CSA, UL or cULus

Supplementary information:

[1)] Provided evidence ensures the agreed level of compliance. See OD-CB2039.

4.8.4, 4.8.5	**TABLE: Lithium coin/button cell batteries mechanical tests**			N/A
(The following mechanical tests are conducted in the sequence noted.)				
4.8.4.2	**TABLE: Stress Relief test**			—
Part	**Material**	**Oven Temperature (°C)**		**Comments**
4.8.4.3	**TABLE: Battery replacement test**			—
Battery part no. ..... :				—
Battery Installation/withdrawal		Battery Installation/Removal Cycle		Comments
		1		
		2		
		3		
		4		
		5		

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	6	
	8	
	9	
	10	

4.8.4.4	TABLE: Drop test		—
Impact Area	Drop Distance	Drop No.	Observations
		1	
		2	

4.8.4.5	TABLE: Impact		—
Impacts per surface	**Surface tested**	**Impact energy (Nm)**	**Comments**

4.8.4.6	TABLE: Crush test		—
Test position	**Surface tested**	**Crushing Force (N)**	**Duration force applied (s)**

Supplementary information:

4.8.5	TABLE: Lithium coin/button cell batteries mechanical test result		N/A
Test position	**Surface tested**	**Force (N)**	**Duration force applied (s)**

Supplementary information:

5.2	Table: Classification of electrical energy sources						N/A
5.2.2.2 – Steady State Voltage and Current conditions							
No.	Supply Voltage	Location (e.g. circuit designation)	Test conditions	Parameters			ES Class
				U (Vrms or Vpk)	I (Apk or Arms)	Hz	
1			Normal				
			Abnormal				
			Single fault – SC/OC				
			Normal				
			Abnormal				

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

			Single fault – SC/OC				

5.2.2.3 - Capacitance Limits						
No.	Supply Voltage	Location (e.g. circuit designation)	Test conditions	Parameters		ES Class
				Capacitance, nF	Upk (V)	
			Normal			
			Abnormal			
			Single fault – SC/OC			

5.2.2.4 - Single Pulses							
No.	Supply Voltage	Location (e.g. circuit designation)	Test conditions	Parameters			ES Class
				Duration (ms)	Upk (V)	Ipk (mA)	
			Normal				
			Abnormal				
			Single fault – SC/OC				

5.2.2.5 - Repetitive Pulses							
No.	Supply Voltage	Location (e.g. circuit designation)	Test conditions	Parameters			ES Class
				Off time (ms)	Upk (V)	Ipk (mA)	
			Normal				
			Abnormal				
			Single fault – SC/OC				

Test Conditions:

Normal –

Abnormal –

Supplementary information: SC=Short Circuit, OC=Open Circuit

5.4.1.4, 6.3.2, 9.0, B.2.6	**TABLE: Temperature measurements**			P
	Supply voltage (V) ..... :	See below	See below	—
	Ambient T_{min} (°C) ..... :	--	--	—
	Ambient T_{max} (°C) ..... :	See below	See below	—
	Tma (°C) ..... :	See below	See below	—
Maximum measured temperature T of part/at:		T (°C)		Allowed T_{max} (°C)

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

EUT is installed with RPS: Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V, but only one power module (lower side) is running; Airflow direction: outward (front to rear)					
Normal condition:	--	--	--	--	--
Test voltage:	90 Vac / 47 Hz		264 Vac / 63 Hz		--
Ambient temperature (Tamb) during testing / Specified ambient temperature used to recalculated maximum temperature	Measured	Calculated	Measured	Calculated	--
	21.6	25.0	24.9	25.0	--
Surface of front side enclosure above USB port	22.7	26.1	25.9	26.0	70, metal
Surface of top side enclosure above heatsink#2	25.1	28.5	28.3	28.4	70, metal
Surface of rear side enclosure near Fan #2	24.3	27.7	27.4	27.5	70, metal
Surface of rear side enclosure near fan on RPS	30.7	34.1	31.1	31.2	70, metal
Surface of snap-fit lever on RPS	24.4	27.8	26.6	26.7	77, plastic
Ambient temperature (Tamb) during testing / Maximum ambient temperature (Tma) used to recalculated maximum temperature	21.6	40.0	24.6	40.0	--
Surface of front side enclosure above USB port	22.7	41.1	25.9	41.0	--
Surface of top side enclosure above heatsink#2	25.1	43.5	28.3	43.4	--
Surface of rear side enclosure near Fan #2	24.3	42.7	27.4	42.5	--
Surface of rear side enclosure near fan on RPS	30.7	49.1	31.1	46.2	--
Surface of snap-fit lever on RPS	24.4	42.8	26.6	41.7	--
Surface of SSD body	26.2	44.6	29.3	44.4	--
Heatsink#1 (mounted on CPU)	36.5	54.9	39.7	54.8	105
Heatsink#2 (large) (mounted on PCB)	29.1	47.5	33.0	48.1	105
Heatsink#3 on IC(U62) (mounted on PCB)	27.2	45.6	30.6	45.7	105
RTC battery (BAT1) body	25.3	43.7	28.5	43.6	--
RPS: Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V	--	--	--	--	--
C4 body	33.1	51.5	33.4	48.5	105
Coil of Transformer (T1)	44.9	63.3	45.6	60.7	110 Class B
Abnormal condition and/or single fault conditions: 1. Ventilation Opening, Blocked (front) 2. DC fan on power module, Locked					
Test condition no.:	1		2		--
Test voltage:	264 Vac / 63 Hz		264 Vac / 63 Hz		--
Ambient temperature (Tamb) during testing / Specified ambient temperature used to recalculated maximum temperature	Measured	Calculated	Measured	Calculated	--
	24.1	25.0	23.3	25.0	--
Surface of front side enclosure above USB port	24.6	25.5	23.9	25.6	80, metal
Surface of top side enclosure above heatsink#2	26.6	27.5	26.1	27.8	80, metal
Surface of rear side enclosure near Fan #2	26.7	27.6	25.3	27.0	80, metal
Surface of rear side enclosure near fan on RPS	29.2	30.1	28.8	30.5	80, metal
Surface of snap-fit lever on RPS	25.5	26.4	24.7	26.4	87, plastic

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark			Verdict
Ambient temperature (Tamb) during testing / Maximum ambient temperature (Tma) used to recalculated maximum temperature		24.0	40.0	24.2	40.0	--
Surface of front side enclosure above USB port		24.6	40.5	23.9	40.6	--
Surface of top side enclosure above heatsink#2		26.6	42.5	26.1	42.8	--
Surface of rear side enclosure near Fan #2		26.7	42.6	25.3	42.0	--
Surface of rear side enclosure near fan on RPS		29.2	45.1	28.8	45.5	--
Surface of snap-fit lever on RPS		25.5	41.4	24.7	41.4	--
Surface of SSD body		28.3	44.2	28.3	45.0	--
Heatsink#1 (mounted on CPU)		40.5	56.4	37.8	54.5	300
Heatsink#2 (large) (mounted on PCB)		29.9	45.8	29.9	46.6	300
Heatsink#3 on IC(U62) (mounted on PCB)		31.8	47.7	29.1	45.8	300
RTC battery (BAT1) body		27.1	43.0	26.5	43.2	--
RPS: Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V		--	--	--	--	--
C4 body		32.7	48.6	31.7	48.4	300
Coil of Transformer (T1)		46.2	62.1	51.5	68.2	165 Class B
Abnormal condition and/or single fault conditions: 3. System fan (No.1 & No. 3), Locked 4. System fan (No.2 & No. 4), Locked						
Test condition no.:		3		4		--
Test voltage:		264 Vac / 63 Hz		264 Vac / 63 Hz		--
Ambient temperature (Tamb) during testing / Specified ambient temperature used to recalculated maximum temperature		Measured	Calculated	Measured	Calculated	--
		24.0	25.0	24.1	25.0	--
Surface of front side enclosure above USB port		25.4	26.4	25.7	26.6	80, metal
Surface of top side enclosure above heatsink#2		31.9	32.9	32.4	33.3	80, metal
Surface of rear side enclosure near Fan #2		27.4	28.4	27.4	28.3	80, metal
Surface of rear side enclosure near fan on RPS		30.7	31.7	30.3	31.2	80, metal
Surface of snap-fit lever on RPS		25.9	26.9	26.5	27.4	87, plastic
Ambient temperature (Tamb) during testing / Maximum ambient temperature (Tma) used to recalculated maximum temperature		24.0	40.0	24.1	40.0	--
Surface of front side enclosure above USB port		25.4	41.4	25.7	41.6	--
Surface of top side enclosure above heatsink#2		31.9	47.9	32.4	48.3	--
Surface of rear side enclosure near Fan #2		27.4	43.4	27.4	43.3	--
Surface of rear side enclosure near fan on RPS		30.7	46.7	30.3	46.2	--
Surface of snap-fit lever on RPS		25.9	41.9	26.5	42.4	--
Surface of SSD body		33.9	49.9	31.5	47.4	--
Heatsink#1 (mounted on CPU)		61.5	77.5	54.6	70.5	300
Heatsink#2 (large) (mounted on PCB)		39.7	55.7	40.7	56.6	300

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Heatsink#3 on IC(U62) (mounted on PCB)	35.9	51.9	36.6	52.5	300
RTC battery (BAT1) body	30.0	46.0	29.9	45.8	--
RPS: Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V	--	--	--	--	--
C4 body	34.2	50.2	34.7	50.6	300
Coil of Transformer (T1)	45.6	61.6	45.4	61.3	165 Class B
Abnormal condition and/or single fault conditions: 5. Ventilation openings – rear side, Blocked					
Test condition no.:	5		--		--
Test voltage:	264 Vac / 63 Hz		--		--
Ambient temperature (Tamb) during testing / Specified ambient temperature used to recalculated maximum temperature	Measured	Calculated	--	--	--
	24.0	25.0	--	--	--
Surface of front side enclosure above USB port	24.6	25.6	--	--	80, metal
Surface of top side enclosure above heatsink#2	26.9	27.9	--	--	80, metal
Surface of rear side enclosure near Fan #2	30.4	31.4	--	--	80, metal
Surface of rear side enclosure near fan on RPS	32.2	33.2	--	--	80, metal
Surface of snap-fit lever on RPS	28.4	29.4	--	--	87, plastic
Ambient temperature (Tamb) during testing / Maximum ambient temperature (Tma) used to recalculated maximum temperature	24.0	40.0	--	--	--
Surface of front side enclosure above USB port	24.6	40.6	--	--	--
Surface of top side enclosure above heatsink#2	26.9	42.9	--	--	--
Surface of rear side enclosure near Fan #2	30.4	46.4	--	--	--
Surface of rear side enclosure near fan on RPS	32.2	48.2	--	--	--
Surface of snap-fit lever on RPS	28.4	44.4	--	--	--
Surface of SSD body	28.9	44.9	--	--	--
Heatsink#1 (mounted on CPU)	37.7	53.7	--	--	300
Heatsink#2 (large) (mounted on PCB)	30.3	46.3	--	--	300
Heatsink#3 on IC(U62) (mounted on PCB)	28.8	44.8	--	--	300
RTC battery (BAT1) body	26.9	42.9	--	--	--
RPS: Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V	--	--	--	--	--
C4 body	33.6	49.6	--	--	300
Coil of Transformer (T1)	45.5	61.5	--	--	165 Class B

Supplementary information:

Temperature T of winding:	t_1 (°C)	R_1 (Ω)	t_2 (°C)	R_2 (Ω)	T (°C)	Allowed T_{max} (°C)	Insulation class

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Supplementary information:

Note 1: Tma should be considered as directed by appliable requirement

Note 2: Tma is not included in assessment of Touch Temperatures (Clause 9)

Note 3: The maximum ambient temperature (Tma) permitted by the manufacturer's specification as described above

Note 4: External surface maybe accessible surfaces. Only considered at the room ambient temperature shall be 25^{-5}_{+0}°C. If the test is performed at a temperature deviating from 25°C, the results are adjusted to reflect a value of 25°C.

Note 5: Thermocouple method used for measuring the temperatures

Note 6: The temperatures were measured under the worse case normal mode defined in table B.2.5.

1) While the Tamb not exceed Tma, the maximum temperatures measured are recalculated as follows: T + (Tma – Tamb) where T is the maximum temperature measured during test, Tma is the maximum ambient temperature permitted by the manufacturer's specification and Tamb is the actual ambient temperature during test.

Winding components (providing safety isolation):

	Normal condition:	Abnormal condition & single fault conditions:
- Class A	Tmax = 100°C – 10°C = 90°C	Tmax = 150°C – 10°C = 140°C
- Class E	Tmax = 115°C – 10°C = 95°C	Tmax = 165°C – 10°C = 155°C
- Class B	Tmax = 120°C – 10°C = 110°C	Tmax = 175°C – 10°C = 165°C

5.4.1.10.2	TABLE: Vicat softening temperature of thermoplastics		N/A
Penetration (mm)..... :			—
Object/ Part No./Material	Manufacturer/trademark	T softening (°C)	
Supplementary information:			

5.4.1.10.3	TABLE: Ball pressure test of thermoplastics			N/A
Allowed impression diameter (mm) ..... :		≤ 2 mm		—
Object/Part No./Material	Manufacturer/trademark	Test temperature (°C)	Impression diameter (mm)	
Supplementary information:				

5.4.2.2, 5.4.2.4 and 5.4.3	TABLE: Minimum Clearances/Creepage distance							N/A
Clearance (cl) and creepage distance (cr) at/of/between:	Up (V)	U r.m.s. (V)	Frequency (kHz)[1]	Required cl (mm)	cl (mm)[2]	Required[3] cr (mm)	cr (mm)	

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Supplementary information:
Note 1: Only for frequency above 30 kHz
Note 2: See table 5.4.2.4 if this is based on electric strength test
Note 3: Provide Material Group

5.4.2.3	**TABLE: Minimum Clearances distances using required withstand voltage**			N/A
	Overvoltage Category (OV):			
	Pollution Degree:			
Clearance distanced between:		Required withstand voltage	Required cl (mm)	Measured cl (mm)
Supplementary information:				

5.4.2.4	**TABLE: Clearances based on electric strength test**			N/A
Test voltage applied between:		Required cl (mm)	Test voltage (kV) peak/ r.m.s. / d.c.	Breakdown Yes / No
Supplementary information:				

5.4.4.2, 5.4.4.5 c) 5.4.4.9	**TABLE: Distance through insulation measurements**					N/A
Distance through insulation di at/of:	Peak voltage (V)	Frequency (kHz)	Material	Required DTI (mm)	DTI (mm)	
Supplementary information:						

5.4.9	**TABLE: Electric strength tests**			P
Test voltage applied between:		Voltage shape (AC, DC)	Test voltage (V)	Breakdown Yes / No
Functional:				
--		--	--	--
Basic/supplementary:				
Primary circuit to metal enclosure (earthed)		DC	2752	No
Reinforced:				

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Primary circuit to secondary circuit and accessible parts	DC	4242	No
Routine Tests:			
--	--	--	--
Supplementary information:			

5.5.2.2	TABLE: Stored discharge on capacitors				N/A
Supply Voltage (V), Hz	Test Location	Operating Condition (N, S)	Switch position On or off	Measured Voltage (after 2 seconds)	ES Classification

Supplementary information:

X-capacitors installed for testing are:

☐ bleeding resistor rating:

☐ ICX:

Notes:

A. Test Location:

Phase to Neutral; Phase to Phase; Phase to Earth; and/or Neutral to Earth

B. Operating condition abbreviations:

N – Normal operating condition (e.g., normal operation, or open fuse); S –Single fault condition

5.6.6.2	TABLE: Resistance of protective conductors and terminations				P
Accessible part		Test current (A)	Duration (min)	Voltage drop (V)	Resistance (Ω)
EUT is installed with RPS: Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V					
Earth pin of appliance inlet to front metal enclosure		40	2	0.28	7 mΩ
Earth pin of appliance inlet to earth screw on rear side		40	2	0.20	5 mΩ
Supplementary information:					

5.7.2.2, 5.7.4	TABLE: Earthed accessible conductive part	P
Supply voltage .....:		—
Location	Test conditions specified in 6.1 of IEC 60990 or Fault Condition No in IEC 60990 clause 6.2.2.1 through 6.2.2.8, except for 6.2.2.7	Touch current (mA)
EUT is installed with RPS: Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V and two power modules are running		
To metal enclosure (earth) and accessible part (earth)	1	2.4 / 2.35

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

		(Line / Neutral)
	2*	
	3	
	4	
	5	
	6	
	8	

Supplementary information:

Notes:
[1] Supply voltage is the anticipated maximum Touch Voltage

[2] Earthed neutral conductor [Voltage differences less than 1% or more]

[3] Specify method used for measurement as described in IEC 60990 sub-clause 4.3

[4] IEC60990, sub-clause 6.2.2.7, Fault 7 not applicable.

[5] (*) IEC60990, sub-clause 6.2.2.2 is not applicable if switch or disconnect device (e.g., appliance coupler) provided.

1. Test voltage: 264Vac, 63Hz

6.2.2	Table: Electrical power sources (PS) measurements for classification				N/A
Source	Description	Measurement	Max Power after 3 s	Max Power after 5 s*)	PS Classification
A		Power (W) :			
		V_A (V) :			
		I_A (A) :			
B		Power (W) :			
		V_A (V) :			
		I_A (A) :			
C		Power (W) :			
		V_A (V) :			
		I_A (A) :			
D		Power (W) :			
		V_A (V) :			
		I_A (A) :			

Supplementary information:

(*) Measurement taken only when limits at 3 seconds exceed PS1 limits

6.2.3.1	Table: Determination of Potential Ignition Sources (Arcing PIS)	N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Location	Open circuit voltage After 3 s (Vp)	Measured r.m.s current (Irms)	Calculated value (V_p x I_{rms})	Arcing PIS? Yes / No

Supplementary information:

An Arcing PIS requires a minimum of 50 V (peak) a.c. or d.c. An Arcing PIS is established when the product of the open circuit voltage (V_p) and normal operating condition rms current (I_{rms}) is greater than 15.

6.2.3.2	Table: Determination of Potential Ignition Sources (Resistive PIS)				N/A
Circuit Location (x-y)	Operating Condition (Normal / Describe Single Fault)	Measured wattage or VA During first 30 s (W / VA)	Measured wattage or VA After 30 s (W / VA)	Protective Circuit, Regulator, or PTC Operated? Yes / No (Comment)	Resistive PIS? Yes/No

Supplementary information:

A combination of voltmeter, VA and ammeter IA may be used instead of a wattmeter. If a separate voltmeter and ammeter are used, the product of (VA x IA) is used to determine Resistive PIS classification.

A Resistive PIS: (a) dissipates more than 15 W, measured after 30 s of normal operation, or (b) under single fault conditions has either a power exceeding 100 W measured immediately after the introduction of the fault if electronic circuits, regulators or PTC devices are used, or has an available power exceeding 15 W measured 30 s after introduction of the fault.

8.5.5	TABLE: High Pressure Lamp		N/A
Description		Values	Energy Source Classification
Lamp type.....:			—
Manufacturer .....:			—
Cat no. .....:			—
Pressure (cold) (MPa).....:			MS_
Pressure (operating) (MPa).....:			MS_
Operating time (minutes).....:			—
Explosion method .....:			—
Max particle length escaping enclosure (mm).:			MS_
Max particle length beyond 1 m (mm).....:			MS_
Overall result .....:			
Supplementary information:			

B.2.5	TABLE: Input test						P
U (V)	I (A)	I rated (A)	P (W)	P rated (W)	Fuse No	I fuse (A)	Condition/status

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

90Vac / 47Hz	4.0	--	356	--	--	--	Load condition no.: 1
90Vac / 63Hz	3.99	--	355	--	--	--	Same as above
100Vac / 47Hz	3.59	10	354	--	--	--	Same as above
100Vac / 63Hz	3.58	10	354	--	--	--	Same as above
240Vac / 47Hz	1.47	5	346	--	--	--	Same as above
240Vac / 63Hz	1.47	5	347	--	--	--	Same as above
264Vac / 47Hz	1.35	--	345	--	--	--	Same as above
264Vac / 63Hz	1.34	--	345	--	--	--	Same as above
90Vac / 47Hz	4.01	--	356	--	--	--	Load condition no.: 2
90Vac / 63Hz	4.0	--	355	--	--	--	Same as above
100Vac / 47Hz	3.6	10	354	--	--	--	Same as above
100Vac / 63Hz	3.59	10	354	--	--	--	Same as above
240Vac / 47Hz	1.52	5	348	--	--	--	Same as above
240Vac / 63Hz	1.52	5	348	--	--	--	Same as above
264Vac / 47Hz	1.4	--	347	--	--	--	Same as above
264Vac / 63Hz	1.4	--	347	--	--	--	Same as above

Supplementary information:

Equipment may be have rated current or rated power or both. Both should be measured

1. The load conditions used during testing:

Condition No.:	EUT is installed with	
	Interface Board No.:	Redundant Power Supply (RPS)
1	--	Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V, but only one power module is running
2	--	Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V, two power modules are running

2. For load condition no. 2: The test results are the summation value of two power modules operating simultaneously

B.3	TABLE: Abnormal operating condition tests	P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Ambient temperature (°C) .....:	22.8, if no otherwise specified.	—
Power source for EUT: Manufacturer, model/type, output rating ..:	See appended table 4.1.2.	—

Component No.	Abnormal Condition	Supply voltage, (V)	Test time (ms)	Fuse no.	Fuse current, (A)	T-couple	Temp. (°C)	Observation
EUT is installed with RPS: Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V, but only one power module (lower side) is running; Airflow direction: outward (front to rear)								
J51, USB port pin 1 to 4, 7 (Gnd)	o-l	264V / 63Hz	1 hr	--	--	--	--	Open circuit voltage = 5.07 Vdc, maximum available current = 2 A, No damaged, no hazards.
J51, USB port pin 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9 to 4, 7 (Gnd)	o-l	264V / 63Hz	1 s	--	--	--	--	Open circuit voltage = 0 Vdc, maximum available current = 0 A, No damaged, no hazards.
J52, RJ-45 port (Up & Down), pin A1 - A8, B1 - B8 to CG1 – CG4 (Gnd)	o-l	264V / 63Hz	1 s	--	--	--	--	Open circuit voltage = 0 Vdc, maximum available current = 0 A, No damaged, no hazards.
J52, RJ-45 port (Up & Down), pin A9, B9 to CG1 – CG4 (Gnd)	o-l	264V / 63Hz	1 s	--	--	--	--	Open circuit voltage = 0 Vdc, maximum available current = 0 A, No damaged, no hazards.
J52, RJ-45 port (Up & Down), pin A10 – A12, B10 – B12 to CG1 – CG4 (Gnd)	o-l	264V / 63Hz	1 s	--	--	--	--	Open circuit voltage = 0 Vdc, maximum available current = 0 A, No damaged, no hazards.

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

J53, RJ-45 port, pin 1, 2 to 4 (Gnd)	o-l	264V / 63Hz	1 hr	--	--	--	--	Open circuit voltage = 9.93 Vdc, maximum available current = 0.01 A, No damaged, no hazards.
J53, RJ-45 port, pin 3, 5-8 to 4 (Gnd)	o-l	264V / 63Hz	1 s	--	--	--	--	Open circuit voltage = 0 Vdc, maximum available current = 0 A, No damaged, no hazards.
Ventilation openings – front side	Blocked	264V / 63Hz	2 hr	--	--	T	1)	Unit operated normally, no damaged, no hazards. I/P: 1.34 A.
Ventilation openings – rear side	Blocked	264V / 63Hz	2 hr	--	--	T	1)	Unit operated normally, no damaged, no hazards. I/P: 1.34 A.

Supplementary information:
Test table is provided to record abnormal and fault conditions for all applicable energy sources including Thermal burn injury. Column “Abnormal/Fault.” Specify if test condition by indicating “Abnormal” then the condition for a Clause B.3 test or “Single Fault” then the condition for Clause B.4.

1. Maximum temperatures were obtained. See appended table 5.4.1.4, 6.3.2, 9.0, B.2.6 for details.

B.4	**TABLE: Fault condition tests**							P
Ambient temperature (°C) .....:					22.4, if no otherwise specified.			—
Power source for EUT: Manufacturer, model/type, output rating ..:					See appended table 4.1.2.			—
Component No.	Fault Condition	Supply voltage, (V)	Test time (ms)	Fuse no.	Fuse current, (A)	T-couple	Temp. (°C)	Observation
EUT is installed with RPS: Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V, but only one power module (lower side) is running; Airflow direction: outward (front to rear)								
DC fan on power module	Locked rotor	264V / 63Hz	2 hr	--	--	T	1)	Unit operated normally, no damaged, no hazards. I/P: 1.34 to 1.35 A.

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

System fan (No.1 to No. 3)	Locked rotor	264V / 63Hz	2 hr	--	--	T	1)	Unit operated normally, no damaged, no hazards. I/P: 1.34 to 1.31 A.
System fan (No.2 to No. 4)	Locked rotor	264V / 63Hz	2 hr	--	--	T	1)	Unit operated normally, no damaged, no hazards. I/P: 1.34 to 1.31 A.
Supplementary information: 1. Maximum temperatures were obtained. See appended table 5.4.1.4, 6.3.2, 9.0, B.2.6 for details.								

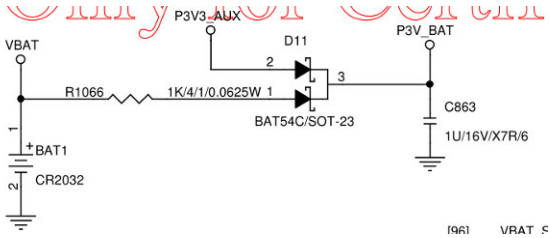
Annex M	**TABLE: Batteries**								P
The tests of Annex M are applicable only when appropriate battery data is not available									P
Is it possible to install the battery in a reverse polarity position? .....:						No			P
	Non-rechargeable batteries			Rechargeable batteries					
	Discharging		Un-intentional charging	Charging		Discharging		Reversed charging	
	Meas. current	Manuf. Specs.		Meas. current	Manuf. Specs.	Meas. current	Manuf. Specs.	Meas. current	Manuf. Specs.
Max. current during normal condition	--	--	0 mA	--	--	--	--	--	--
Max. current during fault condition	--	--	0 mA [a)] 3.27 mA [b)]	--	--	--	--	--	--

Test results:		Verdict
- Chemical leaks	No chemical leaks occurs.	P
- Explosion of the battery	No explosion occurs.	P
- Emission of flame or expulsion of molten metal	No flame or explosion occurs.	P
- Electric strength tests of equipment after completion of tests		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Supplementary information:

1. Fault condition druing test
   a) R1066, short circuited
   b) D11 pin 1 to 2, short circuited
2. The unintentional charging of battery is prevented by circuit design (by a diode and a resistor in series)
3. Circuit protection diagram



Annex M.4	Table: Additional safeguards for equipment containing secondary lithium batteries	N/A

Battery/Cell No.	Test conditions	Measurements			Observation
		U	I (A)	Temp (C)	
	Normal				
	Abnormal				
	Single fault –SC/OC				
	Normal				
	Abnormal				
	Single fault – SC/OC				
Supplementary information:					

Battery identification	Charging at T_{lowest} (°C)	Observation	Charging at $T_{highest}$ (°C)	Observation
Supplementary information:				

Annex Q.1	TABLE: Circuits intended for interconnection with building wiring (LPS)	P

Note: Measured UOC (V) with all load circuits disconnected:

Output Circuit	Components	U_{oc} (V)	I_{sc} (A)		S (VA)	
			Meas.	Limit	Meas.	Limit
J51, USB port pin 1 to 4, 7 (Gnd)	Normal	5.07	3	8	10.83	100

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

J51, USB port pin 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9 to 4, 7 (Gnd)	Normal	0	--	8	--	100
J52, RJ-45 port (Up & Down), pin A1 - A8, B1 - B8 to CG1 – CG4 (Gnd)	Normal	0	--	8	--	100
J52, RJ-45 port (Up & Down), pin A9, B9 to CG1 – CG4 (Gnd)	Normal	0	--	8	--	100
J52, RJ-45 port (Up & Down), pin A10 – A12, B10 – B12 to CG1 – CG4 (Gnd)	Normal	0	--	8	--	100
J53, RJ-45 port, pin 1, 2 to 4 (Gnd)	Normal	9.93	0.01	8	0.05	100
J53, RJ-45 port, pin 3, 5-8 to 4 (Gnd)	Normal	0	--	8	--	100

Supplementary information:

1. Measurement of output current (Isc) and apparent power (in VA) are made 5 s after application of the load by applicant's required.

T.2, T.3, T.4, T.5	TABLE: Steady force test				P
Part/Location	Material	Thickness (mm)	Force (N)	Test Duration (sec)	Observation
Rear side enclosure on the fan of upper power module	1)	1.0	250	5 s	No damage, no hazards
Rear side enclosure on the system fan 4	1)	1.0	250	5 s	No damage, no hazards

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Supplementary information:
1. See appended table 4.1.2 for details

T.6, T.9	TABLE: Impact tests				P
Part/Location	Material	Thickness (mm)	Vertical distance (mm)	Observation	
Rear side enclosure on the fan of upper power module	1)	1)	1300	No damage, no hazards	
Rear side enclosure on the system fan 4	1)	1)	1300	No damage, no hazards	

Supplementary information:
1. See appended table 4.1.2 for details

T.7	TABLE: Drop tests				N/A
Part/Location	Material	Thickness (mm)	Drop Height (mm)	Observation	

Supplementary information:

T.8	TABLE: Stress relief test					N/A
Part/Location	Material	Thickness (mm)	Oven Temperature (°C)	Duration (h)	Observation	

Supplementary information:

List of test equipment used:

A completed list of used test equipment shall be provided in the Test Reports when a Manufacturer Testing Laboratory according to TMP/CTF stage 1 or WMT/CTF stage 2 procedure has been used.

Clause	Measurement / testing	Testing / measuring equipment / material used	Range used	Calibration date

Information: No listing of test equipment used necessary for chosen test procedure.

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT
IEC 62368-1
EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES
(Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment - Part 1: Safety requirements)

Differences according to ..... : EN 62368-1:2014+A11:2017

Attachment Form No. ..... : EU_GD_IEC62368_1B_II

Attachment Originator..... : Nemko AS

Master Attachment..... : Date 2017-09-22

	CENELEC COMMON MODIFICATIONS (EN)	P
	Clauses, subclauses, notes, tables, figures and annexes which are additional to those in IEC 62368-1:2014 are prefixed "Z".	P
CONTENTS	**Add** the following annexes: Annex ZA (normative) Normative references to international publications with their corresponding European publications Annex ZB (normative) Special national conditions Annex ZC (informative) A-deviations Annex ZD (informative) IEC and CENELEC code designations for flexible cords	P
	Delete all the "country" notes in the reference document (IEC 62368-1:2014) according to the following list:	P

0.2.1	Note	1	Note 3	4.1.15	Note
4.7.3	Note 1 and 2	5.2.2.2	Note	5.4.2.3.2.2 Table 13	Note c
5.4.2.3.2.4	Note 1 and 3	5.4.2.5	Note 2	5.4.5.1	Note
5.5.2.1	Note	5.5.6	Note	5.6.4.2.1	Note 2 and 3
5.7.5	Note	5.7.6.1	Note 1 and 2	10.2.1 Table 39	Note 2, 3 and 4
10.5.3	Note 2	10.6.2.1	Note 3	F.3.3.6	Note 3

	For special national conditions, see Annex ZB.		P
1	**Add** the following note: NOTE Z1 The use of certain substances in electrical and electronic equipment is restricted within the EU: see Directive 2011/65/EU.		P

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.Z1	**Add** the following new subclause after 4.9: To protect against excessive current, short-circuits and earth faults in circuits connected to an a.c. **mains**, protective devices shall be included either as integral parts of the equipment or as parts of the building installation, subject to the following, a), b) and c): a) except as detailed in b) and c), protective devices necessary to comply with the requirements of B.3.1 and B.4 shall be included as parts of the equipment; b) for components in series with the mains input to the equipment such as the supply cord, appliance coupler, r.f.i. filter and switch, short-circuit and earth fault protection may be provided by protective devices in the building installation; c) it is permitted for **pluggable equipment type B** or **permanently connected equipment**, to rely on dedicated overcurrent and short-circuit protection in the building installation, provided that the means of protection, e.g. fuses or circuit breakers, is fully specified in the installation instructions. If reliance is placed on protection in the building installation, the installation instructions shall so state, except that for **pluggable equipment type A** the building installation shall be regarded as providing protection in accordance with the rating of the wall socket outlet.		N/A
5.4.2.3.2.4	**Add** the following to the end of this subclause: The requirement for interconnection with **external circuit** is in addition given in EN 50491-3:2009.		N/A
10.2.1	Add the following to [c] and [d] in table 39: For additional requirements, see 10.5.1.	No such radiation from the equipment.	N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
10.5.1	**Add** the following after the first paragraph: *For RS 1 compliance is checked by measurement under the following conditions:* *In addition to the normal operating conditions, all controls adjustable from the outside by hand, by any object such as a tool or a coin, and those internal adjustments or presets which are not locked in a reliable manner, are adjusted so as to give maximum radiation whilst maintaining an intelligible picture for 1 h, at the end of which the measurement is made.* NOTE Z1 Soldered joints and paint lockings are examples of adequate locking. *The dose-rate is determined by means of a radiation monitor with an effective area of 10 cm², at any point 10 cm from the outer surface of the apparatus.* *Moreover, the measurement shall be made under fault conditions causing an increase of the high-voltage, provided an intelligible picture is maintained for 1 h, at the end of which the measurement is made.* *For RS1, the dose-rate shall not exceed 1 µSv/h taking account of the background level.* NOTE Z2 These values appear in Directive 96/29/Euratom of 13 May 1996.		N/A
10.6.1	**Add** the following paragraph to the end of the subclause: EN 71-1:2011, 4.20 and the related tests methods and measurement distances apply.		N/A
10.Z1	**Add** the following new subclause after 10.6.5. **10.Z1 Non-ionizing radiation from radio frequencies in the range 0 to 300 GHz** The amount of non-ionizing radiation is regulated by European Council Recommendation 1999/519/EC of 12 July 1999 on the limitation of exposure of the general public to electromagnetic fields (0 Hz to 300 GHz). For intentional radiators, ICNIRP guidelines should be taken into account for Limiting Exposure to Time-Varying Electric, Magnetic, and Electromagnetic Fields (up to 300 GHz). For hand-held and body-mounted devices, attention is drawn to EN 50360 and EN 50566		N/A
G.7.1	**Add** the following note: NOTE Z1 The harmonized code designations corresponding to the IEC cord types are given in Annex ZD.		P

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Bibliography	**Add** the following standards: **Add** the following notes for the standards indicated: IEC 60130-9 NOTE Harmonized as EN 60130-9. IEC 60269-2 NOTE Harmonized as HD 60269-2. IEC 60309-1 NOTE Harmonized as EN 60309-1. IEC 60364 NOTE some parts harmonized in HD 384/HD 60364 series. IEC 60601-2-4 NOTE Harmonized as EN 60601-2-4. IEC 60664-5 NOTE Harmonized as EN 60664-5. IEC 61032:1997 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61032:1998 (not modified). IEC 61508-1 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61508-1. IEC 61558-2-1 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61558-2-1. IEC 61558-2-4 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61558-2-4. IEC 61558-2-6 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61558-2-6. IEC 61643-1 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-1. IEC 61643-21 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-21. IEC 61643-311 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-311. IEC 61643-321 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-321. IEC 61643-331 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-331.		P
ZB	**ANNEX ZB, SPECIAL NATIONAL CONDITIONS (EN)**		P
4.1.15	**Denmark, Finland, Norway** and **Sweden** To the end of the subclause the following is added: **Class I pluggable equipment type A** intended for connection to other equipment or a network shall, if safety relies on connection to reliable earthing or if surge suppressors are connected between the network terminals and **accessible** parts, have a marking stating that the equipment shall be connected to an earthed **mains** socket-outlet. The marking text in the applicable countries shall be as follows: In **Denmark**: “Apparatets stikprop skal tilsluttes en stikkontakt med jord som giver forbindelse til stikproppens jord.” In **Finland**: "Laite on liitettävä suojakoskettimilla varustettuun pistorasiaan" In **Norway**: “Apparatet må tilkoples jordet stikkontakt” In **Sweden**: “Apparaten skall anslutas till jordat uttag”		N/A
4.7.3	**United Kingdom** To the end of the subclause the following is added: The torque test is performed using a socket-outlet complying with BS 1363, and the plug part shall be assessed to the relevant clauses of BS 1363. Also see Annex G.4.2 of this annex		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.2.2.2	**Denmark** After the 2nd paragraph add the following: A warning (marking **safeguard**) for high **touch current** is required if the **touch current** exceeds the limits of 3,5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c.		N/A
5.4.11.1 and Annex G	**Finland and Sweden** To the end of the subclause the following is added: For separation of the telecommunication network from earth the following is applicable: If this insulation is solid, including insulation forming part of a component, it shall at least consist of either • two layers of thin sheet material, each of which shall pass the electric strength test below, or • one layer having a distance through insulation of at least 0,4 mm, which shall pass the electric strength test below. If this insulation forms part of a semiconductor component (e.g. an optocoupler), there is no distance through insulation requirement for the insulation consisting of an insulating compound completely filling the casing, so that clearances and creepage distances do not exist, if the component passes the electric strength test in accordance with the compliance clause below and in addition • passes the tests and inspection criteria of 5.4.8 with an electric strength test of 1,5 kV multiplied by 1,6 (the electric strength test of 5.4.9 shall be performed using 1,5 kV), and • is subject to routine testing for electric strength during manufacturing, using a test voltage of 1,5kV. It is permitted to bridge this insulation with a capacitor complying with EN 60384-14:2005, subclass Y2. A capacitor classified Y3 according to EN 60384-14:2005, may bridge this insulation under the following conditions: • the insulation requirements are satisfied by having a capacitor classified Y3 as defined by EN 60384-14, which in addition to the Y3 testing, is tested with an impulse test of 2,5 kV defined in 5.4.11; • the additional testing shall be performed on all the test specimens as described in EN 60384-14; the impulse test of 2,5 kV is to be performed before the endurance test in EN 60384-14, in the sequence of tests as described in EN 60384-14.	No TNV circuits.	N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.5.2.1	**Norway** After the 3rd paragraph the following is added: Due to the IT power system used, capacitors are required to be rated for the applicable line-to-line voltage (230 V).		P
5.5.6	**Finland, Norway** and **Sweden** To the end of the subclause the following is added: Resistors used as **basic safeguard** or bridging **basic insulation** in **class I pluggable equipment type A** shall comply with G.10.1 and the test of G.10.2.		N/A
5.6.1	**Denmark** **Add** to the end of the subclause Due to many existing installations where the socket-outlets can be protected with fuses with higher rating than the rating of the socket-outlets the protection for pluggable equipment type A shall be an integral part of the equipment. *Justification:* In Denmark an existing 13 A socket outlet can be protected by a 20 A fuse.		N/A
5.6.4.2.1	**Ireland and United Kingdom** After the indent for **pluggable equipment type A**, the following is added: – the **protective current rating** is taken to be 13 A, this being the largest rating of fuse used in the **mains** plug.		P
5.6.5.1	To the second paragraph the following is added: The range of conductor sizes of flexible cords to be accepted by terminals for equipment with a rated current over 10 A and up to and including 13 A is: 1,25 mm^2 to 1,5 mm^2 in cross-sectional area.		N/A
5.7.5	**Denmark** To the end of the subclause the following is added: The installation instruction shall be affixed to the equipment if the **protective conductor current** exceeds the limits of 3,5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c.		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.7.6.1	**Norway and Sweden** To the end of the subclause the following is added: The screen of the television distribution system is normally not earthed at the entrance of the building and there is normally no equipotential bonding system within the building. Therefore the protective earthing of the building installation needs to be isolated from the screen of a cable distribution system. It is however accepted to provide the insulation external to the equipment by an adapter or an interconnection cable with galvanic isolator, which may be provided by a retailer, for example. The user manual shall then have the following or similar information in Norwegian and Swedish language respectively, depending on in what country the equipment is intended to be used in: “Apparatus connected to the protective earthing of the building installation through the mains connection or through other apparatus with a connection to protective earthing – and to a television distribution system using coaxial cable, may in some circumstances create a fire hazard. Connection to a television distribution system therefore has to be provided through a device providing electrical isolation below a certain frequency range (galvanic isolator, see EN 60728-11)” NOTE In Norway, due to regulation for CATV-installations, and in Sweden, a galvanic isolator shall provide electrical insulation below 5 MHz. The insulation shall withstand a dielectric strength of 1,5 kV r.m.s., 50 Hz or 60 Hz, for 1 min. Translation to Norwegian (the Swedish text will also be accepted in Norway): “Apparater som er koplet til beskyttelsesjord via nettplugg og/eller via annet jordtilkoplet utstyr – og er tilkoplet et koaksialbasert kabel-TV nett, kan forårsake brannfare. For å unngå dette skal det ved tilkopling av apparater til kabel-TV nett installeres en galvanisk isolator mellom apparatet og kabel-TV nettet.” Translation to Swedish: ”Apparater som är kopplad till skyddsjord via jordat vägguttag och/eller via annan utrustning och samtidigt är kopplad till kabel-TV nät kan i vissa fall medföra risk för brand. För att undvika detta skall vid anslutning av apparaten till kabel-TV nät galvanisk isolator finnas mellan apparaten och kabel-TV nätet.”.		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.7.6.2	**Denmark** To the end of the subclause the following is added: The warning (marking safeguard) for high touch current is required if the touch current or the protective current exceed the limits of 3,5 mA .		N/A
B.3.1 and B.4	**Ireland and United Kingdom** The following is applicable: To protect against excessive currents and short-circuits in the primary circuit of **direct plug-in equipment**, tests according to Annexes B.3.1 and B.4 shall be conducted using an external miniature circuit breaker complying with EN 60898-1, Type B, rated 32A. If the equipment does not pass these tests, suitable protective devices shall be included as an integral part of the **direct plug-in equipment**, until the requirements of Annexes B.3.1 and B.4 are met		N/A
G.4.2	**Denmark** To the end of the subclause the following is added: Supply cords of single phase appliances having a rated current not exceeding 13 A shall be provided with a plug according to DS 60884-2-D1:2011. CLASS I EQUIPMENT provided with socket-outlets with earth contacts or which are intended to be used in locations where protection against indirect contact is required according to the wiring rules shall be provided with a plug in accordance with standard sheet DK 2-1a or DK 2-5a. If a single-phase equipment having a RATED CURRENT exceeding 13 A or if a poly-phase equipment is provided with a supply cord with a plug, this plug shall be in accordance with the standard sheets DK 6-1a in DS 60884-2-D1 or EN 60309-2. Mains socket outlets intended for providing power to Class II apparatus with a rated current of 2,5 A shall be in accordance DS 60884-2-D1:2011 standard sheet DKA 1-4a. Other current rating socket outlets shall be in compliance with Standard Sheet DKA 1-3a or DKA 1-1c. Mains socket-outlets with earth shall be in compliance with DS 60884-2-D1:2011 Standard Sheet DK 1-3a, DK 1-1c, DK1-1d, DK 1-5a or DK 1-7a *Justification:* Heavy Current Regulations, Section 6c		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
G.4.2	**United Kingdom** To the end of the subclause the following is added: The plug part of direct plug-in equipment shall be assessed to BS 1363: Part 1, 12.1, 12.2, 12.3, 12.9, 12.11, 12.12, 12.13, 12.16, and 12.17, except that the test of 12.17 is performed at not less than 125 °C. Where the metal earth pin is replaced by an Insulated Shutter Opening Device (ISOD), the requirements of clauses 22.2 and 23 also apply.		N/A
G.7.1	**United Kingdom** To the first paragraph the following is added: Equipment which is fitted with a flexible cable or cord and is designed to be connected to a mains socket conforming to BS 1363 by means of that flexible cable or cord shall be fitted with a 'standard plug' in accordance with the Plugs and Sockets etc (Safety) Regulations 1994, Statutory Instrument 1994 No. 1768, unless exempted by those regulations. NOTE "Standard plug" is defined in SI 1768:1994 and essentially means an approved plug conforming to BS 1363 or an approved conversion plug.		N/A
G.7.1	**Ireland** To the first paragraph the following is added: Apparatus which is fitted with a flexible cable or cord shall be provided with a plug in accordance with Statutory Instrument 525: 1997, "13 A Plugs and Conversion Adapters for Domestic Use Regulations: 1997. S.I. 525 provides for the recognition of a standard of another Member State which is equivalent to the relevant Irish Standard		N/A
G.7.2	**Ireland and United Kingdom** To the first paragraph the following is added: A power supply cord with a conductor of 1,25 mm^2 is allowed for equipment which is rated over 10 A and up to and including 13 A.		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

ZC	ANNEX ZC, NATIONAL DEVIATIONS (EN)		P
10.5.2	**Germany** The following requirement applies: For the operation of any cathode ray tube intended for the display of visual images operating at an acceleration voltage exceeding 40 kV, authorization is required, or application of type approval (Bauartzulassung) and marking. *Justification:* German ministerial decree against ionizing radiation (Röntgenverordnung), in force since 2002-07-01, implementing the European Directive 96/29/EURATOM. **NOTE** Contact address: Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt, Bundesallee 100, D-38116 Braunschweig, Tel.: Int +49-531-592-6320, Internet: http://www.ptb.de		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 62368-1 (COUNTRY) NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment –

Part 1: Safety requirements

Differences according to.....:	DS/EN 62368-1:2014
Attachment Form No. .....:	DK_ND_IEC62368_1B
Attachment Originator .....:	UL (Demko)
Master Attachment .....:	2014-10

	National Differences		P
4.1.15	To the end of the subclause the following is added: Class I pluggable equipment type A intended for connection to other equipment or a network shall, if safety relies on connection to reliable earthing or if surge suppressors are connected between the network terminals and accessible parts, have a marking stating that the equipment shall be connected to an earthed mains socket-outlet. The marking text in the applicable countries shall be as follows: “Apparatets stikprop skal tilsluttes en stikkontakt med jord som giver forbindelse til stikproppens jord.”		N/A
5.2.2.2	After the 2nd paragraph add the following: A warning (marking safeguard) for high touch current is required if the touch current exceeds the limits of 3,5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c.		N/A
5.6.1	Add to the end of the subclause: Due to many existing installations where the socket-outlets can be protected with fuses with higher rating than the rating of the socket-outlets the protection for pluggable equipment type A shall be an integral part of the equipment. Justification: In Denmark an existing 13 A socket outlet can be protected by a 20 A fuse.		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.7.5	To the end of the subclause the following is added: The installation instruction shall be affixed to the equipment if the protective conductor current exceeds the limits of 3,5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c.		N/A
5.7.6.2	To the end of the subclause the following is added: The warning (marking safeguard) for high touch current is required if the touch current or the protective current exceed the limits of 3,5 mA.		N/A
G.4.2	To the end of the subclause the following is added: Supply cords of single phase appliances having a rated current not exceeding 13 A shall be provided with a plug according to DS 60884-2-D1:2011. CLASS I EQUIPMENT provided with socket-outlets with earth contacts or which are intended to be used in locations where protection against indirect contact is required according to the wiring rules shall be provided with a plug in accordance with standard sheet DK 2-1a or DK 2-5a. If a single-phase equipment having a RATED CURRENT exceeding 13 A or if a poly-phase equipment is provided with a supply cord with a plug, this plug shall be in accordance with the standard sheets DK 6-1a in DS 60884-2-D1 or EN 60309-2. Mains socket outlets intended for providing power to Class II apparatus with a rated current of 2,5 A shall be in accordance DS 60884-2-D1:2011 standard sheet DKA 1-4a. Other current rating socket outlets shall be in compliance with Standard Sheet DKA 1-3a or DKA 1-1c. Mains socket-outlets with earth shall be in compliance with DS 60884-2-D1:2011 Standard Sheet DK 1-3a, DK 1-1c, DK1-1d, DK 1-5a or DK 1-7a Justification: Heavy Current Regulations, Section 6c		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 62368-1 2nd Ed. U.S.A. NATIONAL DIFFERENCES Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment – Part 1: Safety requirements	
Differences according to .....:	CSA/UL 62368-1:2014
Attachment Form No. .....:	US&CA_ND_IEC623681B
Attachment Originator.....:	UL(US)
Master Attachment .....:	Date 2015-06

IEC 62368-1 - US and Canadian National Differences Special National Conditions based on Regulations and Other National Differences			
1.1	All equipment is to be designed to allow installation according to the National Electrical Code (NEC), ANSI/NFPA 70, the Canadian Electrical Code (CEC), Part I, CAN/CSA C22.1, and when applicable, the National Electrical Safety Code, IEEE C2. Also, for such equipment marked or otherwise identified, installation is allowed per the Standard for the Protection of Information Technology Equipment, ANSI/NFPA 75.	The equipment is designed to be installed in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC), ANSI/NFPA 70 and the Canadian Electrical Code, Part I, CAN/CSA C22.1, and unless marked or otherwise identified, the Standard for Electronic Computer/Data-Processing Equipment, ANSI/NFPA 75	P
1.4	Additional requirements apply to some forms of power distribution equipment, including sub-assemblies.		N/A
4.1.17	For lengths exceeding 3.05 m, external interconnecting flexible cord and cable assemblies are required to be a suitable cable type (e.g., DP, CL2) specified in the NEC.		N/A
	For lengths 3.05 m or less, external interconnecting flexible cord and cable assemblies that are not types specified in the NEC generally are required to have special construction features and identification markings.		N/A
4.8	Lithium coin / button cell batteries have modified special construction and performance requirements.	See main test report for details.	N/A
5.6.3	Protective earthing conductors comply with the minimum conductor sizes in Table G.5, except as required by Table G.7ADV.1 for cord connected equipment, or Annex DVH for permanently connected equipment		N/A
5.7.7	Equipment intended to receive telecommunication ringing signals complies with a special touch current measurement tests.	No TNV circuits within the equipment.	N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
6.5.1	PS3 wiring outside a fire enclosure complies with single fault testing in B.4, or be current limited per one of the permitted methods.	No such parts.	N/A
Annex F (F.3.3.8)	Output terminals provided for supply of other equipment, except mains, supply are marked with a maximum rating or references to which equipment it is permitted to be connected.		N/A
Annex G (G.7.1)	Permanent connection of equipment to the mains supply by a power supply cord is not permitted, except for certain equipment, such as ATMs.	The equipment is not permanent connection equipment.	N/A
Annex G (G.7.3)	Power supply cords are required to have attachment plugs rated not less than 125 percent of the rated current of the equipment.		N/A
	Flexible power supply cords are required to be compatible with Article 400 of the NEC, and Tables 11 and 12 of the CEC.		N/A
Annex G (G.7.5)	Minimum cord length is required to be 1.5 m, with certain constructions such as external power supplies allowed to consider both input and output cord lengths into the requirement. Power supply cords are required to be no longer than 4.5 m in length if used in ITE Rooms.		N/A
Annex H.2	Continuous ringing signals under normal operating conditions up to 16 mA only are permitted if the equipment is subjected to special installation and performance restrictions.	No TNV circuits within the equipment.	N/A
Annex H.4	For circuits with other than ringing signals and with voltages exceeding 42.4 V_{peak} or 60 V d.c., the maximum acceptable current through a 2000 ohm resistor (or greater) connected across the voltage source with other loads disconnected is 7.1 mA peak or 30 mA d.c. under normal operating conditions.	No TNV circuits within the equipment.	N/A
Annex M	Battery packs for stationary applications comply with special component requirements.	Not such application.	N/A
Annex DVA (1)	Equipment intended for use in spaces used for environmental air are subjected to special flammability requirements for heat and visible smoke release.		N/A
	For ITE room applications, automated information storage systems with combustible media greater than 0.76 m^3 (27 cu ft) have a provision for connection of either automatic sprinklers or a gaseous agent extinguishing system with an extended discharge.		N/A
	Consumer products designed or intended primarily for children 12 years of age or younger are subject to additional requirements in accordance with U.S. & Canadian Regulations.	The equipment is not for children used.	N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Baby monitors additionally comply with ASTM F2951, Consumer Safety Specification for Baby Monitors.		N/A
Annex DVA (5.6.3)	For Pluggable Equipment Type A, the protection in the installation is assumed to be 20A.		N/A
Annex DVA (6.3)	The maximum quantity of flammable liquid stored in equipment complies with NFPA 30.	No flammable liquids within the equipment.	N/A
Annex DVA (6.4.8)	For ITE room applications, enclosures with combustible material measuring greater than 0.9 m^2 (10 sq ft) or a single dimension greater than 1.8 m (6 ft) have a flame spread rating of 50 or less. For equipment with the same dimensions for other applications, an external surface that is not a fire enclosure requires a min. flammability classification of V-1.	No such application.	N/A
Annex DVA (10.3.1)	Equipment with lasers meets the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 21 CFR 1040 (and the Canadian Radiation Emitting Devices Act, REDR C1370).	See appended table 4.1.2 in main test report for details.	P
Annex DVA (10.5.1)	Equipment that produces ionizing radiation complies with the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, 21 CFR 1020 (and the Canadian Radiation Emitting Devices Act, REDR C1370).		N/A
Annex DVA (F.3.3.3)	Equipment for use on a.c. mains supply systems with a neutral and more than one phase conductor (e.g. 120/240 V, 3-wire) require a special marking format for electrical ratings. Additional considerations apply for voltage ratings that exceed the attachment cap rating or are lower than the “Normal Operating Condition” in Table 2 of CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 235.”		N/A
Annex DVA (F.3.3.5)	Equipment identified for ITE (computer) room installation is marked with the rated current		N/A
Annex DVA (G.1)	Vertically-mounted disconnect switches and circuit breakers have the "on" position indicated by the handle in the up position		N/A
Annex DVA (G.3.4)	Suitable NEC/CEC branch circuit protection rated at the maximum circuit rating is required for all standard supply outlets and receptacles (such as supplied in power distribution units) if the supply branch circuit protection is not suitable.		N/A
Annex DVA (G.4.2)	Equipment with isolated ground (earthing) receptacles complies with NEC 250.146(D) and CEC 10-112 and 10-906(8).		N/A
Annex DVA (G.4.3)	Where a fuse is used to provide Class 2 or Class 3 current limiting, it is not operator-accessible unless it is non- interchangeable.		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Annex DVA (G.5.3)	Power distribution transformers distributing power at 100 volts or more, and rated 10 kVA or more, require special transformer overcurrent protection.		N/A
Annex DVA (G.5.4)	Motor control devices are required for cord-connected equipment with a mains-connected motor if the equipment is rated more than 12 A, or if the equipment has a nominal voltage rating greater than 120 V, or if the motor is rated more than 1/3 hp (locked rotor current over 43 A).		N/A
Annex DVA (Annex M)	For ITE room applications, equipment with battery systems capable of supplying 750 VA for five minutes have a battery disconnect means that may be connected to the ITE room remote power-off circuit.	Not such application.	N/A
Annex DVA (Q)	Wiring terminals intended to supply Class 2 outputs according to the NEC or CEC Part 1are marked with the voltage rating and “Class 2” or equivalent; marking is located adjacent to the terminals and visible during wiring.		N/A
Annex DVB (1)	Additional requirements apply for equipment used for entertainment purposes intended for installation in general patient care areas of health care facilities.		N/A
Annex DVC (1)	Additional requirements apply for equipment intended for mounting under kitchen cabinets.		N/A
Annex DVE (4.1.1)	Some equipment, components, sub-assemblies and materials associated with the risk of fire, electric shock, or personal injury have component or material ratings in accordance with the applicable national (U.S. and Canadian) component or material requirements. Components required to comply include: appliance couplers, attachment plugs, battery back-up systems, battery packs, circuit breakers, communication circuit accessories, connectors (used for current interruption of non-LPS circuits), power supply cords, direct plug-in equipment, electrochemical capacitor modules (energy storage modules with ultra-capacitors), enclosures (outdoor), flexible cords and cables, fuses (branch circuit), ground-fault current interrupters, interconnecting cables, data storage equipment, printed wiring, protectors for communications circuits, receptacles, surge protective devices, vehicle battery adapters, wire connectors, and wire and cables.	UL approved components main test report for details.	P
Annex DVH	Equipment for permanent connection to the mains supply is subjected to additional requirements.		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.1)	Wiring methods (terminals, leads, etc.) used for the connection of the equipment to the mains are in accordance with the NEC/CEC.		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Annex DVH (DVH.3.2)	Terminals for permanent wiring, including protective earthing terminals, are suitable for U.S./Canadian wire gauge sizes, rated 125 percent of the equipment rating, and are specially marked when specified.		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.3.2)	Wire binding screws are not permitted to attach conductors larger than 10 AWG (5.3 mm^2).		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.4)	Permanently connected equipment is required to have a suitable wiring compartment and wire bending space.		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH 5.5)	Equipment connected to a centralized d.c. power system, and having one pole of the DC mains input terminal connected to the main protective earthing terminal in the equipment, complies with special earthing, wiring, marking and installation instruction requirements.		N/A
Annex DVI (6.7)	Equipment intended for connection to telecommunication network outside plant cable is required to be protected against overvoltage from power line crosses.		N/A
Annex DVJ (10.6.1)	Equipment connected to a telecommunication and cable distribution networks and supplied with an earphone intended to be held against, or in the ear is required to comply with special acoustic pressure requirements.		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

IEC 62368_1B ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 62368-1 (AUSTRALIA / NEW ZEALAND) NATIONAL DIFFERENCES (**Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment**)			
Differences according to .....: AS/NZS 62368.1:2018			
Attachment Form No. .....: AU_NZ_ND_IEC62368_1B **Attachment Originator**.....: JAS-ANZ **Master Attachment** .....: 2018-02			
Copyright © 2017 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.			
	National Differences		P
Appendix ZZ	Variations to IEC 62368-1:2014 (ED. 2.0) for Australia and New Zealand		P
ZZ1 Scope	This Appendix lists the normative variations to IEC 62368-1:2014 (ED. 2.0)		P
ZZ2 Variations	The following modifications are required for Australian/New Zealand conditions:		P
2	*Add* the following to the list of normative references: The following normative documents are referenced in Appendix ZZ: -AS/NZS 3112, *Approval and test specification—Plugs and socket-outlets* -AS/NZS 3123, *Approval and test specification—Plugs, socket-outlets and couplers for general industrial application* -AS/NZS 3191, *Electric flexible cords* -AS/NZS 60065, *Audio, video and similar electronic apparatus—Safety requirements* *(IEC 60065:2015 (ED.8.0) MOD)* -AS/NZS 60320.1, *Appliance couplers for household and similar general purposes,* *Part 1: General requirements (IEC 60320-1, Ed.2.1 (2007) MOD)* -AS/NZS 60320.2.2, *Appliance couplers for household and similar general purposes* *Part 2.2: Interconnection couplers for household and similar equipment (IEC 60320-2-* *2, Ed.2.0 (1998) MOD)* -AS/NZS 60695.2.11*, Fire hazard testing, Part 2.11: Glowing/hot wire based test methods—Glow-wire flammability test method for end-products* -AS/NZS 60695.11.5, *Fire hazard testing, Part*	Added.	P

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

IEC 62368_1B ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	11.5: Test flames—Needle-flame test method—Apparatus, confirmatory test arrangement and guidance -AS/NZS 60695.11.10, *Fire hazard testing, Part 11.10: Test flames—50 W* *horizontal and vertical flame test methods* -AS/NZS 60884.1, *Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes,* *Part 1: General requirements* -AS/NZS 60950.1:2015, *Information technology equipment—Safety*, Part 1: *General requirements (IEC 60950-1, Ed.2.2 (2013), MOD)* IEC 61032:1997, *Protection of persons and equipment by enclosures—Probes for* *verification* -AS/NZS 61558.1:2008 (including Amendment 2:2015), *Safety of Power Transformers,* *Power Supplies, Reactors and Similar Products, Part 1: General requirements and* *tests (IEC 61558-1 Ed 2.1, MOD)* -AS/NZS 61558.2.16, *Safety of transformers, reactors, power supply units and similar* *products for voltages up to 1 100 V, Part 2.16:* *Particular requirements and tests for switch mode power supply units and transformers for switch mode power supply units.*		
4.1.1	**Application of requirements and acceptance of materials, components and subassemblies** 1 *Replace* the text 'IEC 60950-1' with 'AS/NZS 60950.1:2015'. 2 *Replace* the text 'IEC 60065' with 'AS/NZS 60065'.	Replaced.	P
4.7	**Equipment for direct insertion into mains socket-outlets**		N/A
4.7.2	**Requirements** *Delete* the text of the second paragraph and *replace* with the following: Equipment with a plug portion, suitable for insertion into a 10 A 3-pin flat-pin socket-outlet complying with AS/NZS 3112 shall comply with the requirements in AS/NZS 3112 for equipment with integral pins for insertion into socket-outlets.		N/A
4.7.3	**Compliance Criteria** *Delete* the first paragraph and Note 1 and Note 2 and *replace* with the following: *Compliance is checked by inspection and, if necessary, by the tests in AS/NZS 3112.*		N/A
4.8	*Delete* existing clause title and *replace* with the following: **4.8 Products containing coin/button cell batteries**		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

IEC 62368_1B ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.8.1	**General** 1 Second dashed point, *delete* the text and *replace* with the following: – include coin/button cell batteries with a diameter of 32 mm or less. 2 After the second dashed point, *insert* the following Note: NOTE 1: Batteries are specified in IEC 60086-2. 3 After the third dashed point, *renumber* the existing Note as 'NOTE 2'. 4 Fifth dashed point, *delete* the word 'lithium'.	Equipment containing lithium coin / button cell batteries that are soldered in place.	N/A
4.8.2	**Instructional Safeguard** First line, *delete* the word 'lithium'.		N/A
4.8.3	**Construction** First line, after the word 'Equipment' *insert* the words 'containing one or more coin/button batteries and'		N/A
4.8.5	**Compliance criteria** *Delete* the first paragraph and *replace* with the following: *Compliance is checked by applying a force of 30 N +/-1 N for 10 s to the battery compartment door/cover by a rigid test finger according to test probe 11 of IEC 61032:1997 at the most unfavourable place and in the most unfavourable direction. The force shall be applied in one direction at a time.*		N/A
5.4.10.2	**Test methods**		N/A
5.4.10.2.1	**General** *Delete* the first paragraph and *replace* with the following: In Australia only, the separation is checked by the test of both Clause 5.4.10.2.2 and Clause 5.4.10.2.3. In New Zealand, the separation is checked by the test of either Clause 5.4.10.2.2 or Clause 5.4.10.2.3.		N/A
Table 29	*Replace* the table with the following:		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

IEC 62368_1B ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Parts	Impulse test		Steady state test	
	New Zealand	Australia	New Zealand	Australia
Parts indicated in Clause 5.4.10.1 a) [a]	2.5 kV 10/700 µs	7.0 kV for hand-held telephones and headsets, 2.5 kV for other equipment. 10/700 µs	1.5 kV	3 kV
Parts indicated in Clause 5.4.10.1 b) and c) [b]	1.5 kV 10/700 µs [c]		1.0 kV	1.5 kV

[a] Surge suppressors shall not be removed.

[b] Surge suppressors may be removed, provided that such devices pass the impulse test of Clause 5.4.10.2.2 when tested as components outside the equipment.

[c] During this test, it is allowed for a surge suppressor to operate and for a sparkover to occur in a GDT.

5.4.10.2.2	After the first paragraph, *insert* new Notes 201 and 202 as follows: NOTE 201 For Australia, the 7 kV impulse simulates lightning surges on typical rural and semi-rural network lines. NOTE 202 For Australia, the value of 2.5 kV for Clause 5.4.10.1 a) was chosen to ensure the adequacy of the insulation concerned and does not necessarily simulate likely overvoltages.		N/A
5.4.10.2.3	After the first paragraph, *insert* new Notes 201 and 202 as follows: NOTE 201 For Australia, where there are capacitors across the insulation under test, it is recommended that d.c. test voltages are used. NOTE 202 The 3 kV and 1.5 kV values for Australia have been determined considering the low frequency induced voltages from the power supply distribution system.		N/A
6	**Electrically-caused fire**		P
6.1	**General** After the first paragraph, *insert* the following new paragraph: Alternatively, the requirements of Clauses 6.2 to 6.5.2 are considered to be fulfilled if the equipment complies with the requirements of Clause 6.202	Add.	P
6.6	After Clause 6.6, *add* the new Clauses 6.201 and 6.202 as follows: **6.201 External power supplies, docking stations and other similar devices** and **6.202 Resistance to fire—Alternative tests** (see special national conditions)		N/A
8.5.4	**Special categories of equipment comprising moving parts**		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

IEC 62368_1B ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.5.4.1	**Large data storage equipment** In the first dashed row and the second dashed rows *replace* 'IEC 60950-1:2005' with 'AS/NZS 60950.1:2015'.		N/A
8.6	**Stability of equipment**		N/A
8.6.1 and Table 36	**Requirements** 1. Table 36, *insert* Footnote c at the end of the 'Glass slide' heading, and *add* a new Footnote c after the text of Footnote b in the last row of Table 36 as follows: [c] The glass slide test is not applicable to floor standing equipment, even though the equipment may have controls or a display. 2. Table 36, fifth row, *insert* '[201]' at the end of 'No stability requirements' 3. Table 36, ninth row, *insert* '[201]' at the end of 'No stability requirements' 4. Table 36, *add* the following new footnote: [201] MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices, designed only for fixing to a wall, ceiling or equipment rack, are not subjected to stability requirements only if the instructional safeguard of Clause 8.6.1.201 is provided. Otherwise, the glass slide requirements of Clause 8.6.4 and horizontal force requirements of Clause 8.6.5 apply. 5. Second paragraph beneath Table 36, *delete* the words 'MS2 and MS3 television sets' and *replace* with 'MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices'		N/A
8.6.1	After Clause 8.6.1 *add* the following new clauses: **8.6.1.201 Instructional safeguard for fixed-mount television sets** (see special national conditions)		N/A
Annex F **Paragraph F.3.5.1**	**Mains appliance outlet and socket-outlet markings** *Replace* 'IEC 60320-2-2' with 'AS/NZS 60320.2.2'.		N/A
Annex G **Paragraph G.4.2**	**Mains connectors** 1 In the second line *insert* 'or AS/NZS 3123' after 'IEC 60906-1'. 2 In the second line *insert* 'or AS/NZS 60320 series' after 'IEC 60320 series' 3 *Add* the following new paragraph: 10 A or 15 A 250 V flat pin plugs for the connection of equipment to mains-powered socket-outlets for household or similar general use shall comply with AS/NZS 3112 or AS/NZS 60884.1.		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

IEC 62368_1B ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Paragraph G.5.3.1	**Transformers, General** 1 In the third dashed point *replace* 'IEC 61558-1 and the relevant parts of IEC 61558-2' with 'AS/NZS 61558-1 and the relevant parts of AS/NZS 61558.2' 2 In the fourth dashed point *replace* 'IEC 61558-2-16' with 'AS/NZS 61558.2.16'.		N/A
Paragraph G.7.1	**Mains supply cords, General** In the fourth dashed paragraph, *replace* 'IEC 60320-1' with 'AS/NZS 60320.1'		N/A
Table G.5	**Sizes of conductors** 1 In the second row, first column, *delete* '6' and *replace* with '7.5' 2 In the second row, second column, *delete* '0,75' and *replace* with '0.75[b] 3 *Delete* Note 1. 4 *Replace* 'NOTE 2' with 'NOTE:'. 5 *Delete* the text of 'Footnote b' and *replace* with the following: [b] This nominal cross-sectional area is only allowed for Class II appliances if the length of the power supply cord, measured between the point where the cord, or cord guard, enters the appliance, and the entry to the plug does not exceed 2 m (0.5 mm2 three-core supply flexible cords are not permitted; see AS/NZS 3191). 6 In Footnote c *replace* 'IEC 60320-1' with 'AS/NZS 60320.1' 7 In Footnote d *replace* 'IEC 60320-1' with 'AS/NZS 60320.1'		N/A
Annex M Paragraph M.3.2	**Protection circuits for batteries provided within the equipment, Test method** After the first dashed point *add* the following Note: NOTE 201: In cases where the voltage source is provided by power from an unassociated power source, consideration should be given to the effects of possible single fault conditions in the unassociated equipment. If the power source is unknown then it should be assumed that the maximum limit of SELV may be applied to the source input under assumed single fault conditions in the source when assessing the charging circuit in the equipment under test.	Not such application.	N/A
	Special national conditions (if any)		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

IEC 62368_1B ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
6.201	**External power supplies, docking stations and other similar devices** For external power supplies, docking stations and other similar devices, during and after abnormal operating conditions and during single fault conditions the output voltage— – at all ES1 outlets or connectors shall not increase by more than 10% of its rated output voltage under normal operating condition; and – of a USB outlet or connector shall not increase by more than 3 V or 10% of its rated output voltage under normal operating conditions, whichever is higher. For equipment with multiple rated output voltages, the requirements apply with the equipment configured for each rated output voltage in turn. NOTE: This is intended to reduce the possibility of battery fire or explosion in attached equipment or accessories when charging secondary lithium batteries. *Compliance shall be checked by measurement, taking into account the abnormal operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4*		N/A
6.202	**Resistance to fire—Alternative tests**		N/A
6.202.1	**General** Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire. This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames from inside the equipment, or the following: a) Components that are contained in an enclosure having a flammability category of V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10 and having openings only for the connecting wires filling the openings completely, and for ventilation not exceeding 1 mm in width regardless of length. b) The following parts which would contribute negligible fuel to a fire: – small mechanical parts, the mass of which does not exceed 4 g, such as mounting parts, gears, cams, belts and bearings; – small electrical components, such as capacitors with a volume not exceeding 1 750 mm^3, integrated circuits, transistors and optocoupler packages, if these components are mounted on material of flammability category V-1, or better,	Materials and components used in the construction of equipment that comply with the requirements of IEC 62368-1. All materials have suitable flame class, alternative test methods were not considered.	N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

IEC 62368_1B ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10. NOTE: In considering how to minimize propagation of fire and what 'small parts' are, account should be taken of the cumulative effect of small parts adjacent to each other for the possible effect of propagating the fire from one part to another.		
	Compliance shall be checked by the tests of Clauses 6.202.2, 6.202.3 and 6.202.4. For the base material of printed boards, compliance shall be checked by the test of Clause 6.202.5. The tests shall be carried out on parts of non-metallic material which have been removed from the equipment. When the glow-wire test is carried out, the parts shall be placed in the same orientation as they would be in normal use. These tests are not carried out on internal wiring.		N/A
6.202.2	**Testing of non-metallic materials** Parts of non-metallic material shall be subject to the glow-wire test of AS/NZS 60695.2.11 which shall be carried out at 550°C. Parts for which the glow-wire test cannot be carried out, such as those made of soft or foamy material, shall meet the requirements specified in ISO 9772 for category FH-3 material. The glow-wire test shall be not carried out on parts of material classified at least FH-3 according to ISO 9772 provided that the relevant part is not thinner than the sample tested.		N/A
6.202.3	**Testing of insulating materials** Parts of insulating material supporting Potential Ignition Sources shall be subject to the glow-wire test of AS/NZS 60695.2.11 which shall be carried out at 750°C. The test shall be also carried out on other parts of insulating material which are within a distance of 3 mm of the connection. NOTE: Contacts in components such as switch contacts are considered to be connections		N/A
	For parts which withstand the glow-wire test but produce a flame, other parts above the connection within the envelope of a vertical cylinder having a diameter of 20 mm and a height of 50 mm shall be subjected to the needle-flame test. However, parts shielded by a barrier which meets the needle-flame test need not be tested		N/A
	The needle-flame test shall be made in accordance with AS/NZS 60695.11.5 with the following modifications: **Clause of AS/NZS 60695.11.5** | Change		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

IEC 62368_1B ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	9 Test procedure		
	9.2 Application of needle-flame	*Delete* the first and second paragraphs and *replace* with the following: The specimen shall be arranged so that the flame can be applied to a vertical or horizontal edge as shown in the examples of Figure 1. If possible the flame shall be applied at least 10 mm from a corner. The duration of application of the test flame shall be 30 s ± 1 s.	
	9.3 Number of test specimens	*Replace* with the following: The test shall be made on one specimen. If the specimen does not withstand the test, the test may be repeated on two further specimens, both of which shall withstand the test.	
	11 Evaluation of test results	*Replace* with the following: The duration of burning (tb) shall not exceed 30 s. However, for printed circuit boards, it shall not exceed 15 s.	
	The needle-flame test shall not be carried out on parts of material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10, provided that the relevant part is not thinner than the sample tested.		
6.202.4	**Testing in the event of non-extinguishing material** If parts, other than enclosures, do not withstand the glow wire tests of Clause 6.202.3, by failure to extinguish within 30 s after the removal of the glow wire tip, the needle-flame test detailed in		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

IEC 62368_1B ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Clause 6.202.3 shall be made on all parts of non-metallic material which are within a distance of 50 mm or which are likely to be impinged upon by flame during the tests of Clause 6.202.3. Parts shielded by a separate barrier which meets the needle-flame test need not be tested. NOTE 1: If the enclosure does not withstand the glow-wire test the equipment is considered to have failed to meet the requirements of Clause 6.202 without the need for consequential testing. NOTE 2: If other parts do not withstand the glow-wire test due to ignition of the tissue paper and if this indicates that burning or glowing particles can fall onto an external surface underneath the equipment, the equipment is considered to have failed to meet the requirements of Clause 6.202 without the need for consequential testing. NOTE 3: Parts likely to be impinged upon by the flame are considered to be those within the envelope of a vertical cylinder having a radius of 10 mm and a height equal to the height of the flame, positioned above the point of the material supporting, in contact with, or in close proximity to, connections.		
6.202.5	**Testing of printed boards** The base material of printed boards shall be subjected to the needle-flame test of Clause 6.202.3. The flame shall be applied to the edge of the board where the heat sink effect is lowest when the board is positioned as in normal use. The flame shall not be applied to an edge, consisting of broken perforations, unless the edge is less than 3 mm from a potential ignition source. The test is not carried out if— – the printed board does not carry any potential ignition source; – the base material of printed boards, on which the available apparent power at a connection exceeds 15 VA operating at a voltage exceeding 50 V and equal or less than 400 V (peak) a.c. or d.c. under normal operating conditions, is of flammability category V-1 or better according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10, or the printed boards are protected by an enclosure meeting the flammability category V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10, or made of metal, having openings only for connecting wires which fill the openings completely; or – the base material of printed boards, on which the available equipment power at a connection exceeds 15 VA operating at a voltage exceeding 400 V (peak) a.c. or d.c. under normal operating conditions, and base material of printed boards supporting spark gaps which provides protection	For PCB material refer to appended table 4.1.2 of main test report.	N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

IEC 62368_1B ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	against overvoltages, is of flammability category V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10 or the printed boards are contained in a metal enclosure, having openings only for connecting wires which fill the openings completely. *Conformance shall be determined using the smallest thickness of the material.* NOTE: Available apparent power is the maximum apparent power which can be drawn from the supplying circuit through a resistive load whose value is chosen to maximize the apparent power for more than 2 min when the circuit supplied is disconnected.		
6.202.6	**For open circuit voltages greater than 4 kV** Potential ignition sources with open circuit voltages exceeding 4 kV (peak) a.c. or d.c. under normal operating conditions shall be contained in a FIRE ENCLOSURE which shall comply with flammability category V-1 or better according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10.		N/A
8.6.1.201	**8.6.1.201 Instructional safeguard for fixed-mount television sets** MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices designed only for fixed mounting to a wall of ceiling or equipment rack shall, where required in Table 36, footnote 201, have an instructional safeguard in accordance with Clause F.5 which may be on the equipment or included in the installation instructions or equivalent document accompanying the equipment. The elements of the instructional safeguard shall be as follows: – element 1a: not available; – element 2: ‘Stability Hazard’ or equivalent wording; – element 3: ‘The television set may fall, causing serious personal injury or death’ or equivalent text; – element 4: the following or equivalent text: To prevent injury, this television set must be securely attached to the floor/wall in accordance with the installation instructions		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

IEC 62368_1B ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.6.1.202	**Restraining device** MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices that are not solely fixed-mounted should be provided with a restraining device such as a fixing point to facilitate restraining the equipment from toppling forward. The restraining device shall be capable of withstanding a pull of 100 N in all directions without damage. Where a restraining device is provided, instructions shall be provided in the instructions for installation or instructions for use to ensure correct and safe installation.		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT

IEC 62368-1
(JAPAN) NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

(Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment – Part 1: Safety requirements)

Differences according to .....: J62368-1 (H30)

Attachment Form No.....: JP_ND_IEC62368_1B

Attachment Originator .....: UL (JP)

Master Attachment.....: Date 2018-11-22

	National Differences		—
4.1.2	Where the component, or a characteristic of a component, is a safeguard or a part of a safeguard, components shall comply with the requirements of this standard or, where specified in a requirements clause, with the safety aspects of the relevant JIS component standards or IEC component standards, or components shall have properties equivalent to or better than these.		N/A
5.6.1	Mains socket-outlet and appliance outlet shall comply with Clause G.4.2A if they are incorporated as part of the equipment.		N/A
5.6.2.1	Mains connection of class 0I equipment: Instructional safeguard in accordance with Clause F.3.6.1A; Mains plug having a lead wire for protective earthing connection of class 0I equipment; Independent main protective earthing terminal installed by ordinary person.		N/A
5.6.2.2	This requirement does not apply to internal conductor of the cord set that is covered by the sheath of mains cord and is formed together with mains plug and appliance connector.		N/A
5.6.3	In case of class 0I equipment using power supply cord having two conductors (no earthing conductor), the conductor of protective earthing lead wire shall comply with either of the following: – use of annealed copper wire with 1.6 mm diameter or corrosion-inhibiting metal wire having size and strength that are equivalent to or more than the above copper wire – single core cord or single core cab tire cable with 1.25 mm^2 or more cross-sectional area		N/A

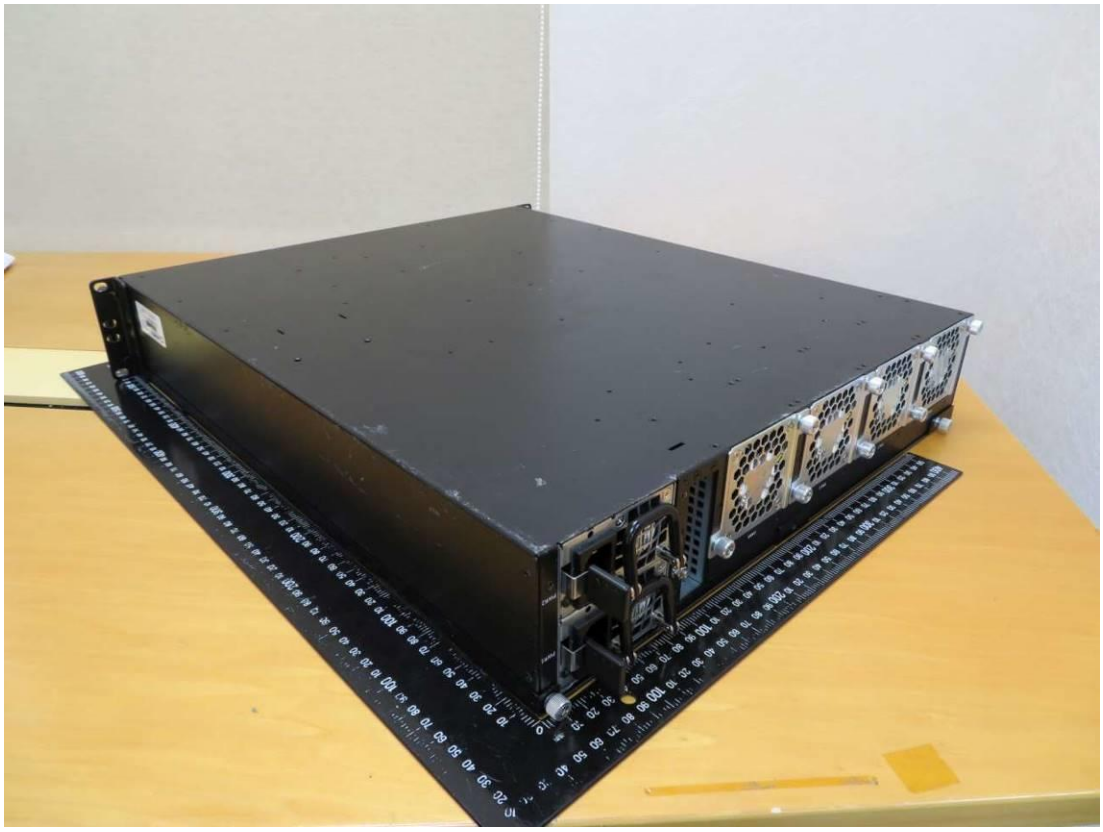
IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.7.3	For class 0I equipment that is provided with mains socket-outlet in the configuration as specified in JIS C 8282 series or JIS C 8303, or otherwise being considered to comply with relevant regulations, or that is provided with mains appliance outlet as specified in JIS C 8283-2-2 for the purpose of interconnection, the measurement is conducted on the system of the interconnected equipment having a single connection to the mains.		N/A
5.7.4	In case of class 0I equipment, touch current shall not exceed 1.41 mA peak or for sinusoidal wave, 1.0 mA r.m.s. when measured using the network specified in Figure 4 of IEC 60990.		N/A
6.4.3.3	A fuse complying with JIC C 6575 series or a fuse having equivalent characteristics shall open within 1 s. For Class A fuse of JIS C 6575, replace “2.1 times” by “1.35 times” and in case of Class B fuse of JIS C 6575, replace “2.1 times” by “1.6 times”. A fuse not complying with JIS C 6575 series shall be tested with the breaking capacity taken into account.		N/A
8.5.4.2.1	Only three-phase stationary equipment rated more than 200 V ac can be considered as being for use in locations where children are not likely to be present, when complying with Clause F.4.		N/A
8.5.4.2.2	For equipment installed where children may be present, an instructional safeguard shall be provided by easily understandable wording in accordance with Clause F.5, except that element 3 is optional.		N/A
8.5.4.2.4	The media destruction device is tested according to Clause V.1.2 with applicable jointed test probes to the opening. And then the wedge probe per Figure V.4 shall not contact any moving part.		N/A
8.5.4.2.5	The wedge probe of Figure V.4 and applicable jointed test probes specified in Clause V.1.2 shall not contact any moving part. Instructional safeguard shall not be used instead of equipment safeguard for preventing access to hazardous moving parts.		N/A
9.2.6, Table 38	Handles, Knobs, grips, etc. and external surfaces either held, touched or worn against the body in normal use (> 1 min) [b,c]		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
F.3.5.1	Instructional safeguard of class 0I equipment in accordance with Clause F.5 when a mains socket-outlet as specified in JIS C 8282 series, JIS C 8303 or relevant regulation to which class I equipment can be connected is provided in accordance with Clause G.4.2A except for the cases where the socket-outlet is accessible only to skilled persons.		N/A
F.3.5.3	If the fuse is necessary for the safeguard function, the symbols indicating pre-arcing time-current characteristic.		N/A
F.3.6.1A	Marking for class 0I equipment The requirements of Clauses F.3.6.1.1 and F.3.6.1.3 shall be applied to class 0I equipment. For class 0I equipment, a marking of instructions and instructional safeguard shall be provided regarding the earthing connection.		N/A
F.3.6.2.1	Symbols, IEC 60417-5172 (2003-02) or IEC 60417-6092 (2011-10), shall not be used for class I equipment or class 0I equipment.		N/A
F.4	Instruction for audio equipment with terminals classified as ES3 in accordance with Table E.1, and for other equipment with terminals marked in accordance with F.3.6.1 and F.3.6.1A. Installation instruction for the protective earthing connection for class 0I equipment provided with independent main protective earthing terminal, where the cord for the protective earthing connection is not provided within the package for the equipment.		N/A
G.3.2.1	The thermal link when tested as a separate component, shall comply with the requirements of JIS C 6691 or have properties equivalent to or better than that.		N/A
G.3.4	Except for devices covered by Clause G.3.5, overcurrent protective devices used as a safeguard shall comply with the relevant part of JIS C 6575 (corresponding to IEC60127) or shall have equivalent characteristics. If there are no applicable IEC standards, overcurrent protective devices used as a safeguard shall comply with their applicable IEC standards.		N/A
G.4.1	This requirement is not applicable to Clauses G.4.2 and G.4.2A.		N/A

IEC62368_1B - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
G.4.2	Mains connector shall comply with JIS C 8282 series, JIS C 8283 series, JIS C 8285, JIS C 8303 or IEC 60309 series. Mains plugs and socket-outlets shall comply with JIS C 8282 series, JIS C 8303, IEC 60309 series, or have equivalent or better performance. A power supply cord set provided with appliance connector that can fit appliance inlet complying with JIS C 8283-1 shall comply with JIS C 8286. Construction preventing mechanical stress not to transmit to the soldering part of inlet terminal. Consideration for an equipment rated not more than 125 V provided with Type C14 and C18 appliance coupler complying with JIS C 8283 series.		N/A
G.4.2A	Mains socket-outlet and interconnection coupler provided with the class II, class I and class 0I equipment respectively.		N/A
G.7.1	A mains supply cord need not include the protective earthing conductor for class 0I equipment provided with independent protective earthing conductor.		N/A
G.8.3.3	Withstand 1,71 × 1.1 × U_0 for 5 s.		N/A

Product: Network Switch

Type Designation: ODS-MRQ



Product: Network Switch

Type Designation: ODS-MRQ

Product: Network Switch

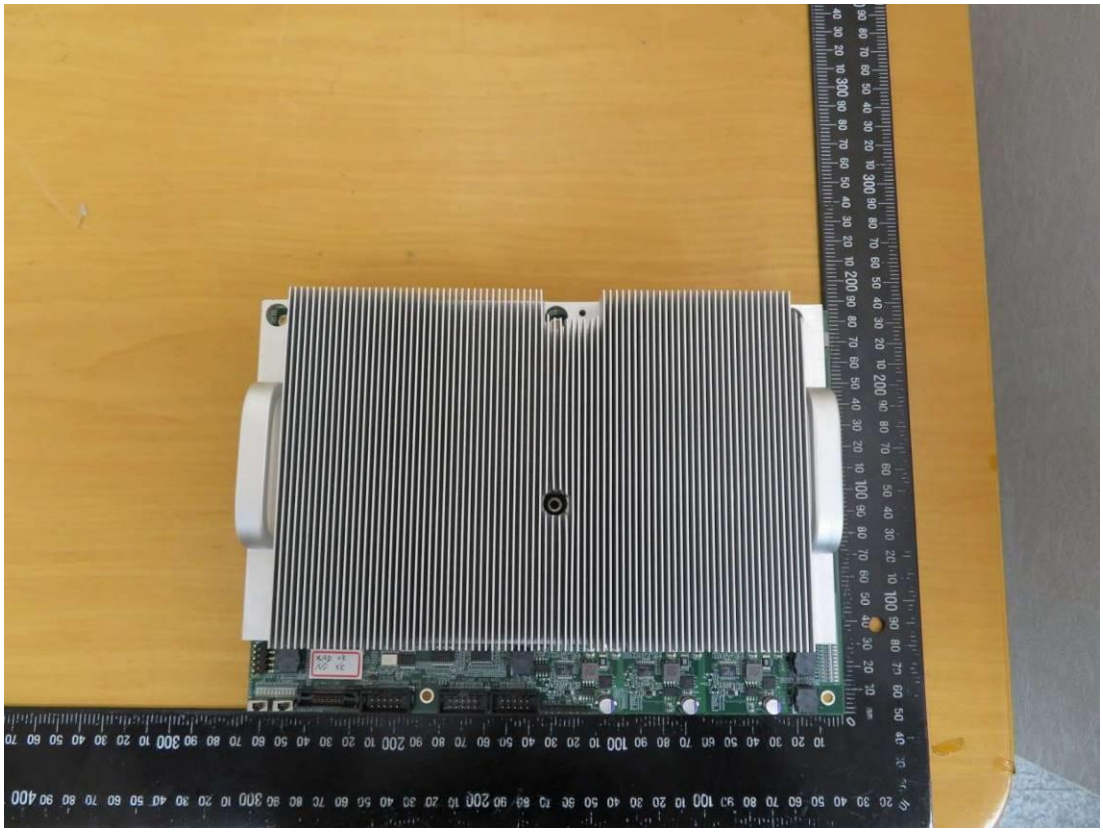
Type Designation: ODS-MRQ

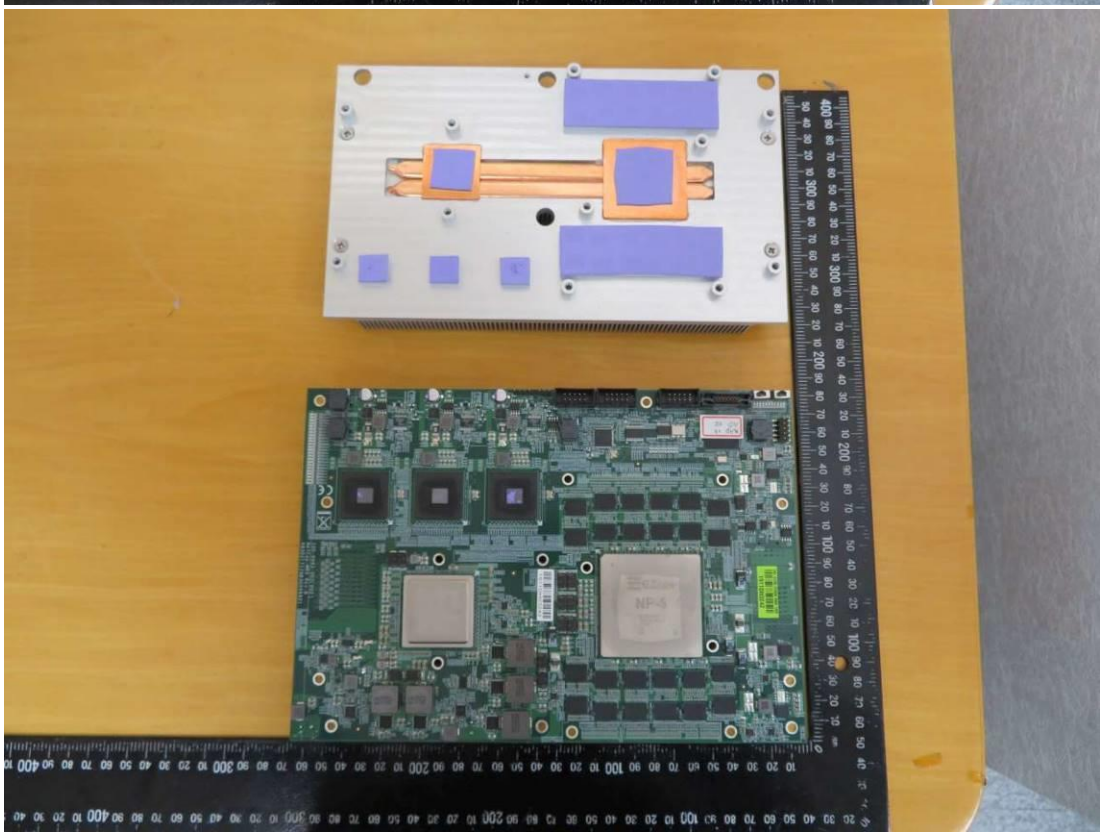
Product: Network Switch

Type Designation: ODS-MRQ

Product: Network Switch

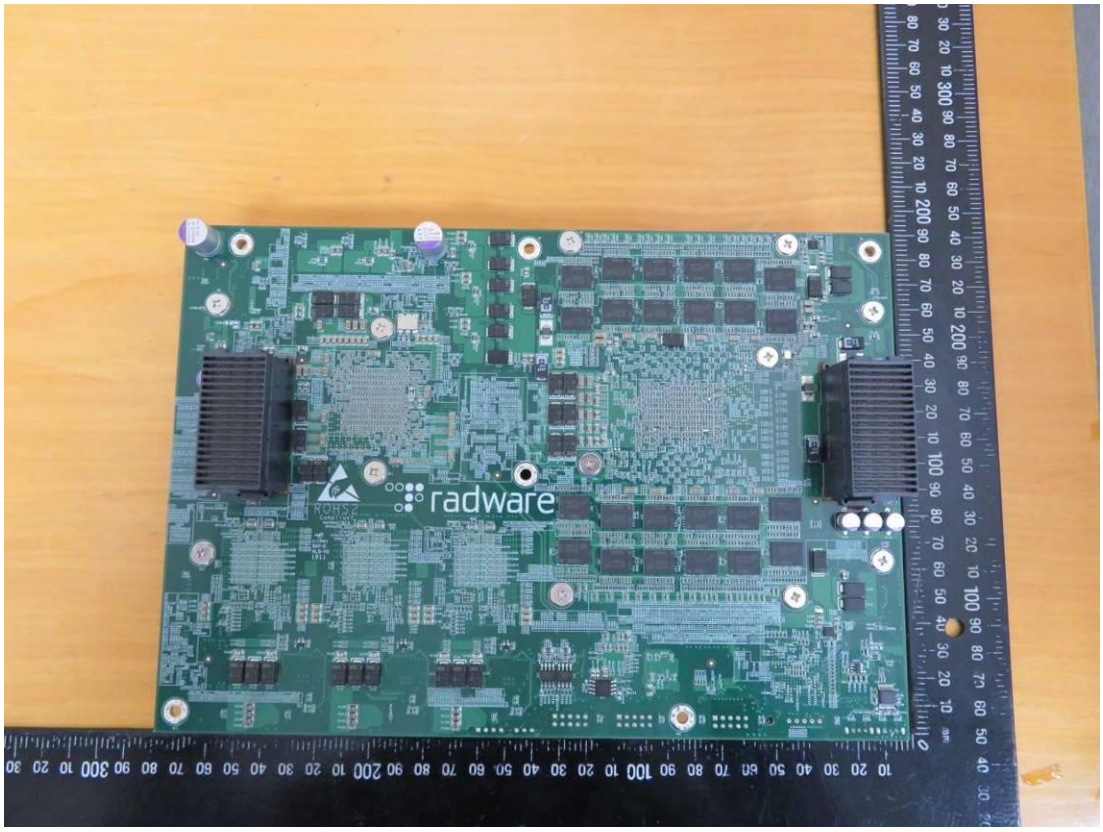
Type Designation: ODS-MRQ





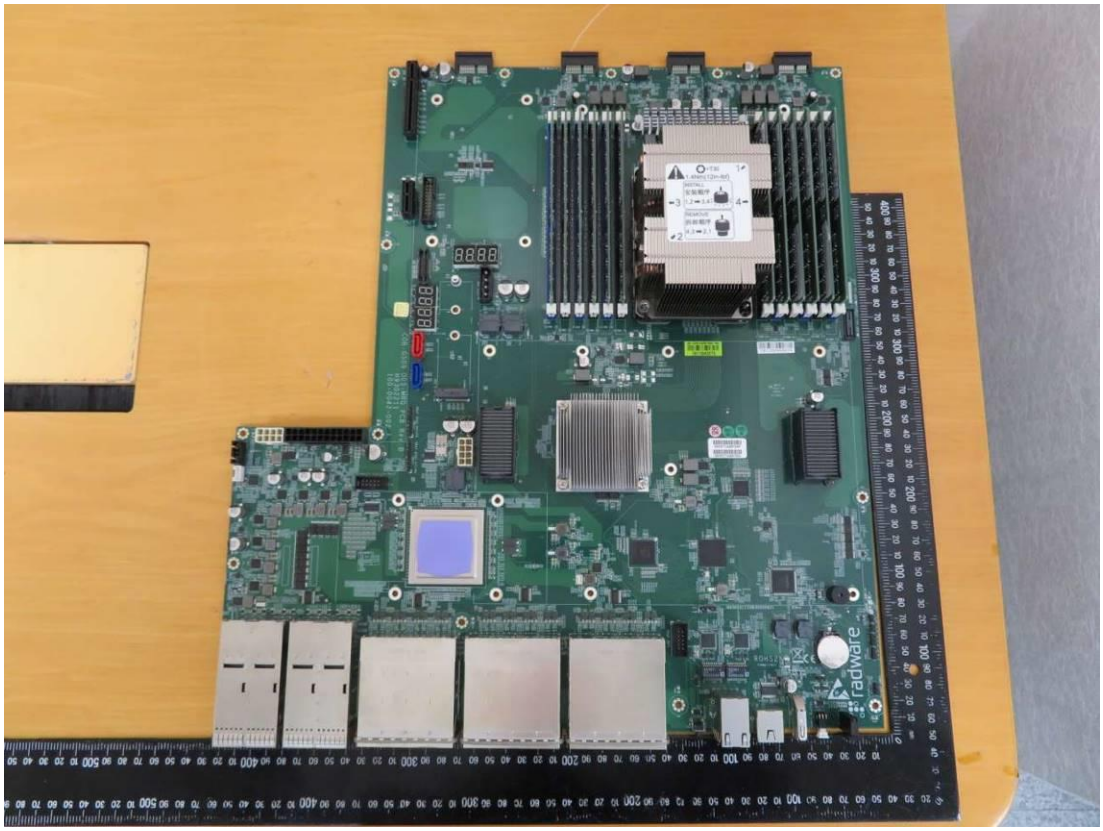
Product: Network Switch

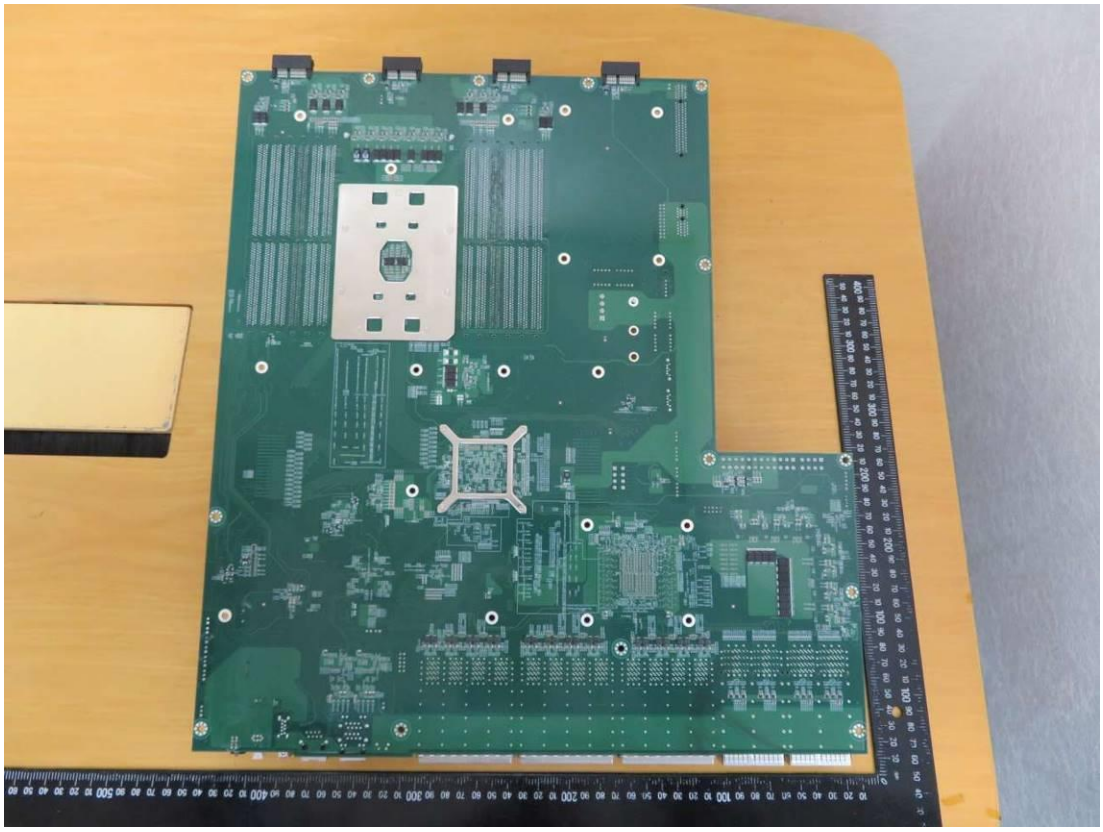
Type Designation: ODS-MRQ



Product: Network Switch

Type Designation: ODS-MRQ





IEC IECEE CB SCHEME

Ref. Certif. No.

JPTUV-100428

IEC SYSTEM FOR MUTUAL RECOGNITION OF TEST CERTIFICATES FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (IECEE) CB SCHEME

CB TEST CERTIFICATE

Product	Network Switch
Name and address of the applicant	Radware Ltd. 22 Raoul Wallenberg St. 6971917 Tel Aviv, Israel
Name and address of the manufacturer	Radware Ltd. 22 Raoul Wallenberg St. 6971917 Tel Aviv, Israel
Name and address of the factory	CASWELL INC 6F, No. 242, Bo-Ai Street, Shu-Lin Dist., New Taipei City 238 Taiwan
Ratings and principal characteristics	Input: 100-240 V~; 47-63 Hz; 10-5 A (Per Power Supply Unit) Class I
Trademark (if any)	radware
Customer's Testing Facility (CTF) Stage used	N/A
Model / Type Ref.	ODS-MRQ
Additional information (if necessary may also be reported on page 2)	
A sample of the product was tested and found to be in conformity with	IEC 60950-1:2005+A1+A2 See Test Report for National Differences
As shown in the Test Report Ref. No. which forms part of this Certificate	50281263 001

This CB Test Certificate is issued by the National Certification Body

TÜVRheinland®

TÜV Rheinland Japan Ltd.
Global Technology Assessment Center
4-25-2 Kita-Yamata, Tsuzuki-ku
Yokohama 224-0021 Japan
Phone + 81 45 914-3888
Fax + 81 45 914-3354
Mail: info@jpn.tuv.com
Web: www.tuv.com

Date: 16.09.2019

Signature: Jason C. H. Chang

Test Report issued under the responsibility of:

TÜVRheinland®

TEST REPORT

IEC 60950-1

Information technology equipment – Safety – Part 1: General requirements

Report Number. .....:	50281263 001
Date of issue .....:	Sep. 10, 2019
Total number of pages.....:	53
Applicant's name.....:	Radware Ltd.
Address .....:	22 Raoul Wallenberg St., 6971917 Tel Aviv, Israel
Test specification:	
Standard.....:	IEC 60950-1:2005 (Second Edition) + Am 1:2009 + Am 2:2013
Test procedure.....:	CB Scheme
Non-standard test method.....:	N/A
Test Report Form No.....:	IEC60950_1F
Test Report Form(s) Originator.....:	SGS Fimko Ltd
Master TRF .....:	Dated 2014-02

If this Test Report Form is used by non-IECEE members, the IECEE/IEC logo and the reference to the CB Scheme procedure shall be removed.

This report is not valid as a CB Test Report unless signed by an approved CB Testing Laboratory and appended to a CB Test Certificate issued by an NCB in accordance with IECEE 02.

General disclaimer:

The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.
This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing CB Testing Laboratory. The authenticity of this Test Report and its contents can be verified by contacting the NCB, responsible for this Test Report.

Test item description .....:	Network Switch
Trade Mark .....:	radware®
Manufacturer.....:	Same as applicant
Model/Type reference .....:	ODS-MRQ
Ratings .....:	Input: 100-240 V~, 47-63 Hz, 10-5 A (Per Power Supply Unit)

Testing procedure and testing location:			
☒	**CB Testing Laboratory:**	TÜV Rheinland Taiwan Ltd.	
Testing location/ address ..... :		11F., No. 758, Sec. 4, Bade Road, Taipei 105, Taiwan Chinese Taipei	
☐	**Associated CB Testing Laboratory:**		
Testing location/ address ..... :			
Tested by (name + signature)..... :			X Project Engineer Signed by: Bruce C.C. Tsai
Approved by (name + signature)..... :			X Reviewer Signed by: Dennis H. P. Chiu
☐	**Testing procedure: TMP/CTF Stage 1:**	N/A	
Testing location/ address ..... :			
Tested by (name + signature)..... :			
Approved by (name + signature)..... :			
☐	**Testing procedure: WMT/CTF Stage 2:**	N/A	
Testing location/ address ..... :			
Tested by (name + signature)..... :			
Witnessed by (name + signature) ..... :			
Approved by (name + signature)..... :			
☐	**Testing procedure: SMT/CTF Stage 3 or 4:**	N/A	
Testing location/ address ..... :			
Tested by (name + signature)..... :			
Witnessed by (name + signature) ..... :			
Approved by (name + signature)..... :			
Supervised by (name + signature)..... :			

List of Attachments (including a total number of pages in each attachment):

- Measurement Section
- National Differences
- Photo documentation

Total number of pages in each attachment is indicated in each individual attachment.

Summary of testing:

Tests performed (name of test and test clause):	**Testing location:**
• All applicable tests as described in Test Case and Measurement Sections were performed. • The test samples were pre-production samples without serial number • See General product information - Test condition for the details of load condition.	Unless otherwise indicated, all tests were performed at the location stated in “Testing procedure and testing location”.

Summary of compliance with National Differences

List of countries addressed:

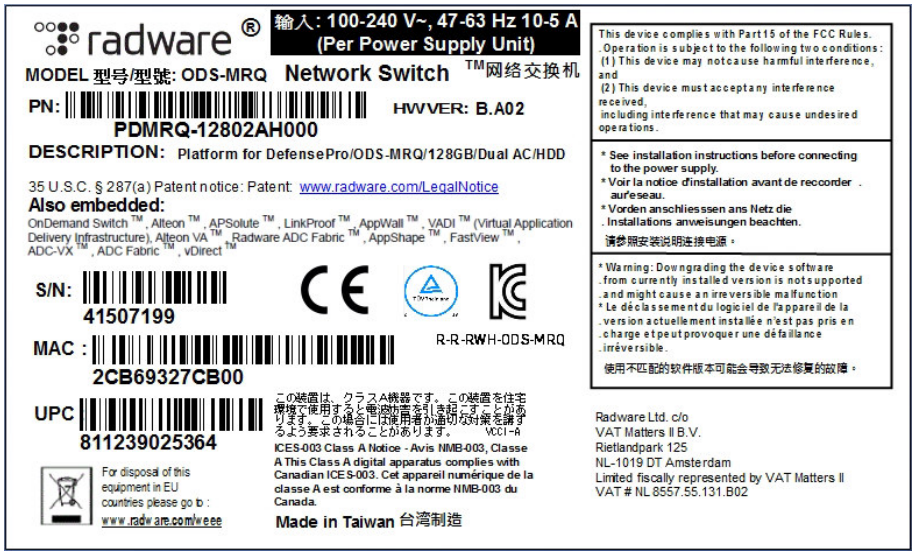
EU Group Differences, EU Special National Conditions, AU, CA, US.

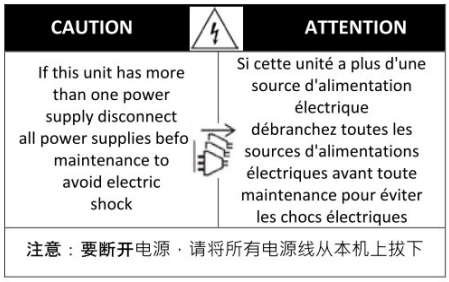
Explanation of used codes: US = United States of America, AU = Australia, CA = Canada, US = United States of America.

☒ **The product fulfils the requirements of EN 60950-1:2006 + A11:2009 + A1:2010 + A12:2011 + A2:2013**

Copy of marking plate

The artwork below may be only a draft. The use of certification marks on a product must be authorized by the respective NCBs that own these marks.





Note:
1. The caution marking located close to entry point of power supply units and it is readily visible in operator access area.

Test item particulars.....:	
Equipment mobility.....:	[X] movable [] hand-held [] transportable [X] stationary [] for building-in [] direct plug-in
Connection to the mains.....:	[X] pluggable equipment [X] type A [] type B [] permanent connection [X] detachable power supply cord [] non-detachable power supply cord [] not directly connected to the mains
Operating condition.....:	[X] continuous [] rated operating / resting time:
Access location .....:	[X] operator accessible [] restricted access location
Over voltage category (OVC) .....:	[] OVC I [X] OVC II [] OVC III [] OVC IV [] other:
Mains supply tolerance (%) or absolute mains supply values .....:	No direct mains connection
Tested for IT power systems .....:	[X] Yes [] No
IT testing, phase-phase voltage (V) .....:	230V (for Norway)
Class of equipment .....:	[X] Class I [] Class II [] Class III [] Not classified
Considered current rating of protective device as part of the building installation (A) .....:	16A (or 13A for United Kingdom, 20A for North America)
Pollution degree (PD) .....:	[] PD 1 [X] PD 2 [] PD 3
IP protection class .....:	IPX0
Altitude during operation (m) .....:	Up to 5000
Altitude of test laboratory (m) .....:	Not over 500
Mass of equipment (kg) .....:	Approx. 14.3
Possible test case verdicts:	
- test case does not apply to the test object .....:	N/A
- test object does meet the requirement.....:	P (Pass)
- test object does not meet the requirement .....:	F (Fail)
Testing.....:	
Date of receipt of test item.....:	2019-08-06
Date(s) of performance of tests .....:	2019-08-08 to 2019-08-22
General remarks:	

"(See Enclosure #)" refers to additional information appended to the report.
"(See appended table)" refers to a table appended to the report.

Throughout this report a ☐ comma / ☒ point is used as the decimal separator.

Where statement of conformity is provided in this test report, if not otherwise indicated, “accuracy method” described in IEC GUIDE 115 has been taken to address uncertainty of measurement.

Manufacturer's Declaration per sub-clause 4.2.5 of IECEE 02:

The application for obtaining a CB Test Certificate includes more than one factory location and a declaration from the Manufacturer stating that the sample(s) submitted for evaluation is (are) representative of the products from each factory has been provided.....:

☐ **Yes**

☒ **Not applicable**

When differences exist; they shall be identified in the General product information section.

Name and address of factory (ies) ..... : 1. CASWELL INC

6F, No. 242, Bo-Ai Street, Shu-Lin Dist., New Taipei City 238 Taiwan

General product information:

- The equipment under test (EUT) is a network switch for use with information technology equipment in the scope of this standard.
- The product is intended to be:

  - Installed on a desktop or other flat surface as movable equipment

  - Mounted and fixed to the rack in a horizontal orientation as stationary equipment.
- The top enclosure and bottom enclosure are secured together by screws

Model differences:

- N/A

Engineering Considerations:

- The product was submitted and tested for use at the **maximum ambient temperature (Tma)** permitted by the manufacturer's specification of: +40°C.
- The means of connection to the AC mains supply is **Pluggable Type** A
- The product is intended for use on the following **power systems**: TN / IT (for Norway).
- The equipment **disconnect device** is considered to be: Appliance inlet
- The following circuit locations were investigated as a **limited power source** (see sub-clause 2.5): All output ports
- Following parts are protective bonding conductor (See subclause 2.6.3): The green-and-yellow protective bonding wire which fixed in earthing tab of appliance inlet in the certified power supply unit (PSU).
- Following parts are protective earthing terminals (See subclause 2.6.4): The earthing terminal of the appliance inlet
- Following enclosures are provided:

  - Electrical enclosure: the metal enclosure

  - Mechanical enclosure: the metal enclosure

  - Fire enclosure: the metal enclosure

Additional Information:

- Some components are **pre-certified and/or tested**, which have been evaluated according to the relevant component requirements of IEC 60950-1, are employed in this product. Their suitability of use has been checked according to sub-clauses 1.5.1 and 1.5.2.
- The **power supply cord set** was not provided and evaluated together with the apparatus. A suitable certified power supply cord set has to be added in the country where the apparatus is sold
- The **power supply unit** used in the product is a certified product which was investigated according to the standard of **same version.** The suitability of use has been evaluated in this report
- This end product is for use with **field installable optical transceivers** not provided with the product when shipped from the original equipment manufacturer. This end product was evaluated with representative optical transceivers during the type test investigation. The end product with optical transceivers installed is required to comply with IEC 60950-1 and IEC 60825-1 and IEC 60825–2, including any declared national differences. The decision on certification of the end product without the optical transceivers rests with the recognizing NCB
- The Class of laser product is: Class1 Laser Product for Fiber Optical Transceivers

Test condition:

- The load conditions used during testing: The equipment operates continuously, the console port is connect to a personal computer and

  - Access internet through the LAN port and SFP+ ports were looped to simulate normal load

  - Add an USB dongle on the USB port.

  - CPU type: Intel Cascade Lake CPU 6212U, 24-cores, 2.4GHz, x 1 pcs

  - Memory capacity: 16GB DDR4 REG DIMM 2400 2048x4, x 12 pcs

  - This end product was evaluated with representative optical transceivers (Mfr.: Raycom, type: RCSP8525L-CSA1) during the type test investigation.

Markings and Instructions:

- The installation guide is provided in English, information regarding:

  - Product specification, installation, operation and storage

  - Maximum operating temperature

  - Regulatory statements, caution and danger notices

- The warning marking/statement is provided in installation guide (See sub-clause 1.7.13) for the non-rechargeable lithium type RTC battery which is considered service replaceable only.

  "CAUTION
  RISK OF EXPLOSION IF BATTERY IS REPLACED BY AN INCORRECT BATTERY TYPE.

  DISPOSE OF USED BATTERIES ACCORDING TO THE INSTRUCTIONS."

- The warning marking/statement is provided in installation guide installation instructions states (See sub-clause 3.4.11)

  ”This unit has more than one power supply. Disconnect all power supplies before maintenance to avoid electric shock.”

The product also marked with:

- ⏚ (IEC 60417-5019) for the wiring terminal of protective eathing conductor (See subclause 1.7.7.1): Appliance inlet used.

- ⏚ (IEC 60417-5017) for the wiring terminal of protective bonding conductor. (See subclause 1.7.7.1): Evaluated in certified PSU.
- ⏻ (IEC 60417-5009) for the stand-by condition.

Abbreviations used in the report:

- normal conditions	**N.C**.	- single fault conditions	**S.F.C**
- functional insulation	**OP**	- basic insulation	**BI**
- double insulation	**DI**	- supplementary insulation	**SI**
- between parts of opposite polarity	**BOP**	- reinforced insulation	**RI**
- power supply unit	**PSU**	- redundant Power Supply	**RPS**

Indicate used abbreviations (if any)

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
1	**GENERAL**		P
1.5	**Components**		P
1.5.1	General	See below.	P
	Comply with IEC 60950-1 or relevant component standard	(see appended tables 1.5.1)	P
1.5.2	Evaluation and testing of components	Components certified to IEC standards and/or their harmonized standards, are used within their ratings and are checked for correct application. Non-certified components are checked for correct application, used within their ratings, tested as part of the equipment and subjected to applicable tests of the component standard. Components, which no relevant IEC-Standard exists, are used within their ratings and are tested under the conditions occurring in the equipment.	P
1.5.3	Thermal controls	No thermal controls provided.	N/A
1.5.4	Transformers	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
1.5.5	Interconnecting cables	No interconnection cables provided.	N/A
1.5.6	Capacitors bridging insulation	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
1.5.7	Resistors bridging insulation	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
1.5.7.1	Resistors bridging functional, basic or supplementary insulation		N/A
1.5.7.2	Resistors bridging double or reinforced insulation between a.c. mains and other circuits		N/A
1.5.7.3	Resistors bridging double or reinforced insulation between a.c. mains and antenna or coaxial cable		N/A
1.5.8	Components in equipment for IT power systems	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
1.5.9	Surge suppressors	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
1.5.9.1	General		N/A
1.5.9.2	Protection of VDRs		N/A
1.5.9.3	Bridging of functional insulation by a VDR		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
1.5.9.4	Bridging of basic insulation by a VDR		N/A
1.5.9.5	Bridging of supplementary, double or reinforced insulation by a VDR		N/A
1.6	**Power interface**		P
1.6.1	AC power distribution systems	TN and IT power system (for Norway)	P
1.6.2	Input current	(see appended table 1.6.2)	P
1.6.3	Voltage limit of hand-held equipment		N/A
1.6.4	Neutral conductor	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
1.7	**Marking and instructions**		P
1.7.1	Power rating and identification markings	See below:	P
1.7.1.1	Power rating marking	The power rating marking is provided and is readily visible in operator access area.	P
	Multiple mains supply connections.....:	See copy of marking plate.	P
	Rated voltage(s) or voltage range(s) (V) .....:	See copy of marking plates.	P
	Symbol for nature of supply, for d.c. only .....:		N/A
	Rated frequency or rated frequency range (Hz) ....:	See copy of marking plates.	P
	Rated current (mA or A) .....:	See copy of marking plates.	P
1.7.1.2	Identification markings	See below.	P
	Manufacturer's name or trade-mark or identification mark .....:	See copy of marking plates.	P
	Model identification or type reference .....:	See copy of marking plates.	P
	Symbol for Class II equipment only .....:		N/A
	Other markings and symbols .....:	Other markings and symbols do not give rise to misunderstanding.	P
1.7.1.3	Use of graphical symbols	Considered.	P
1.7.2	Safety instructions and marking	See below.	P
1.7.2.1	General	Installation guide is available. See General product information - Markings and Instructions for details.	P
1.7.2.2	Disconnect devices	Appliance inlet is provided as the disconnect device.	N/A
1.7.2.3	Overcurrent protective device		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
1.7.2.4	IT power distribution systems	For Norway compliance has to be evaluated during the national approval.	N/A
1.7.2.5	Operator access with a tool		N/A
1.7.2.6	Ozone		N/A
1.7.3	Short duty cycles		N/A
1.7.4	Supply voltage adjustment .....:		N/A
	Methods and means of adjustment; reference to installation instructions .....:		N/A
1.7.5	Power outlets on the equipment .....:		N/A
1.7.6	Fuse identification (marking, special fusing characteristics, cross-reference) .....:	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
1.7.7	Wiring terminals	See below.	N/A
1.7.7.1	Protective earthing and bonding terminals .....:	Appliance inlet used. Evaluated in certified PSU.	N/A
1.7.7.2	Terminals for a.c. mains supply conductors		N/A
1.7.7.3	Terminals for d.c. mains supply conductors		N/A
1.7.8	Controls and indicators	See below.	N/A
1.7.8.1	Identification, location and marking .....:	The function of indicators is clearly identified.	N/A
1.7.8.2	Colours .....:	Colors are used and safety is not involved.	N/A
1.7.8.3	Symbols according to IEC 60417 .....:		N/A
1.7.8.4	Markings using figures .....:	No figures used.	N/A
1.7.9	Isolation of multiple power sources .....:	The marking indicating adequate disconnect device is located close to the entry point.	P
1.7.10	Thermostats and other regulating devices .....:		N/A
1.7.11	Durability	Marking is durable and legible. The marking plate has no curling and is not able to be removed easily.	P
1.7.12	Removable parts		N/A
1.7.13	Replaceable batteries .....:	See General product information - Markings and Instructions	P
	Language(s) .....:	In English.	—
1.7.14	Equipment for restricted access locations.....:		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
2	**PROTECTION FROM HAZARDS**		P
2.1	**Protection from electric shock and energy hazards**		P
2.1.1	Protection in operator access areas	All parts are safe to access by operator	P
2.1.1.1	Access to energized parts	No access with test finger and test pin to any parts with hazardous voltage and energy hazards.	P
	Test by inspection .....:	The concerned hazardous parts are not accessible.	P
	Test with test finger (Figure 2A) .....:	No access with test finger to any parts with only basic insulation to hazardous voltage.	P
	Test with test pin (Figure 2B) .....:	No contact when applied to openings in external electrical enclosure.	P
	Test with test probe (Figure 2C) .....:		N/A
2.1.1.2	Battery compartments		N/A
2.1.1.3	Access to ELV wiring		N/A
	Working voltage (Vpeak or Vrms); minimum distance through insulation (mm)		—
2.1.1.4	Access to hazardous voltage circuit wiring	No hazardous voltage wiring in operator accessible area.	N/A
2.1.1.5	Energy hazards .....:	No risk of energy hazards in operator access area.	P
2.1.1.6	Manual controls	Not connected to any part at hazardous energized parts.	N/A
2.1.1.7	Discharge of capacitors in equipment	Evaluated in certified PSU. No risk of electric shock.	N/A
	Measured voltage (V); time-constant (s) .....:		—
2.1.1.8	Energy hazards – d.c. mains supply		N/A
	a) Capacitor connected to the d.c. mains supply ...:		N/A
	b) Internal battery connected to the d.c. mains supply .....:		N/A
2.1.1.9	Audio amplifiers .....:		N/A
2.1.2	Protection in service access areas	No maintenance work in operation mode necessary.	N/A
2.1.3	Protection in restricted access locations		N/A
2.2	**SELV circuits**		P

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
2.2.1	General requirements	The output of certified PSU complies with SELV.	P
2.2.2	Voltages under normal conditions (V) .....:	Evaluate in certified PSU.	P
2.2.3	Voltages under fault conditions (V) .....:	Evaluate in certified PSU. No generation of hazardous voltage is possible under fault conditions.	P
2.2.4	Connection of SELV circuits to other circuits .....:	Complied with 2.2.2 and 2.2.3. SELV circuits are only connected to other SELV circuits.	P
2.3	**TNV circuits**		N/A
2.3.1	Limits		N/A
	Type of TNV circuits .....:		—
2.3.2	Separation from other circuits and from accessible parts		N/A
2.3.2.1	General requirements		N/A
2.3.2.2	Protection by basic insulation		N/A
2.3.2.3	Protection by earthing		N/A
2.3.2.4	Protection by other constructions .....:		N/A
2.3.3	Separation from hazardous voltages		N/A
	Insulation employed.....:		—
2.3.4	Connection of TNV circuits to other circuits		N/A
	Insulation employed.....:		—
2.3.5	Test for operating voltages generated externally		N/A
2.4	**Limited current circuits**		N/A
2.4.1	General requirements		N/A
2.4.2	Limit values		N/A
	Frequency (Hz).....:		—
	Measured current (mA).....:		—
	Measured voltage (V) .....:		—
	Measured circuit capacitance (nF or µF).....:		—
2.4.3	Connection of limited current circuits to other circuits		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

2.5	**Limited power sources**		P
	a) Inherently limited output		N/A
	b) Impedance limited output	Certified source of polyswitch used for USB port	P
	c) Regulating network or IC current limiter, limits output under normal operating and single fault condition	The RJ45 ports are provided for signal transmission only.	P
	Use of integrated circuit (IC) current limiters		N/A
	d) Overcurrent protective device limited output		N/A
	Max. output voltage (V), max. output current (A), max. apparent power (VA).....:	(see appended table 2.5)	—
	Current rating of overcurrent protective device (A).:		—

2.6	**Provisions for earthing and bonding**		P
2.6.1	Protective earthing	Evaluated in certified PSU. The relevant parts connected to the main protective earthing terminal reliably. Complied with 2.6.3.	P
2.6.2	Functional earthing	Functional earthing circuit is separated from parts at hazardous voltages by double (or reinforced) insulation.	P
	Use of symbol for functional earthing .....:		N/A
2.6.3	Protective earthing and protective bonding conductors	See below.	P
2.6.3.1	General	See below.	P
2.6.3.2	Size of protective earthing conductors	No power cord provided.	N/A
	Rated current (A), cross-sectional area (mm^2), AWG .....:		—
2.6.3.3	Size of protective bonding conductors	See 2.6.3.4, rated current below 16A.	P
	Rated current (A), cross-sectional area (mm^2), AWG .....:		—
	Protective current rating (A), cross-sectional area (mm^2), AWG .....:		—
2.6.3.4	Resistance of earthing conductors and their terminations; resistance (Ω), voltage drop (V), test current (A), duration (min) .....:	See appended table 2.6.3.4 in Measurement Section.	P

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
2.6.3.5	Colour of insulation.....:	Evaluated in certified PSU.	N/A
2.6.4	Terminals	See below.	P
2.6.4.1	General	Refer to 2.6.4.2 and 2.6.4.3.	P
2.6.4.2	Protective earthing and bonding terminals	The earthing terminal in the appliance inlet is regarded as the main protective earthing terminal.	P
	Rated current (A), type, nominal thread diameter (mm).....:		—
2.6.4.3	Separation of the protective earthing conductor from protective bonding conductors	Protective bonding conductor is connected to appliance inlet.	P
2.6.5	Integrity of protective earthing	See below.	P
2.6.5.1	Interconnection of equipment	No interconnection of hazardous voltages. The symbol (IEC 60417-5172) was not marked. See also 2.6.5.3.	N/A
2.6.5.2	Components in protective earthing conductors and protective bonding conductors	No switch or overcurrent protective device provided in earthing conductors and protective bonding conductors.	P
2.6.5.3	Disconnection of protective earth	It is not possible to disconnect protective earth without disconnecting mains; an appliance coupler will be used as disconnect device.	P
2.6.5.4	Parts that can be removed by an operator	The protective earthing connection is made earlier and broken later than the supply connection.	P
2.6.5.5	Parts removed during servicing	The relevant hazard is removed at the same time the proactive earthing connection is removed for servicing.	P
2.6.5.6	Corrosion resistance	No combination above the line in annex J is used.	P
2.6.5.7	Screws for protective bonding	Only ISO thread screw used in metal chassis for protective bonding. At least two screws are used for each connection. No self-tapping or spaced thread screws.	P

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
2.6.5.8	Reliance on telecommunication network or cable distribution system		N/A
2.7	**Overcurrent and earth fault protection in primary circuits**		P
2.7.1	Basic requirements	Protection against over-currents and short-circuits is provided as an integral part of the certified PSU. Protection against earth faults is provided as part of the building installation.	P
	Instructions when protection relies on building installation		N/A
2.7.2	Faults not simulated in 5.3.7		N/A
2.7.3	Short-circuit backup protection	Pluggable equipment type A, the building installation is considered as providing short circuit backup protection.	P
2.7.4	Number and location of protective devices ..... :	Evaluated in certified PSU.	N/A
2.7.5	Protection by several devices	Evaluated in certified PSU.	N/A
2.7.6	Warning to service personnel..... :	Evaluated in certified PSU.	N/A
2.8	**Safety interlocks**		N/A
2.8.1	General principles		N/A
2.8.2	Protection requirements		N/A
2.8.3	Inadvertent reactivation		N/A
2.8.4	Fail-safe operation		N/A
	Protection against extreme hazard		N/A
2.8.5	Moving parts		N/A
2.8.6	Overriding		N/A
2.8.7	Switches, relays and their related circuits		N/A
2.8.7.1	Separation distances for contact gaps and their related circuits (mm) .....:		N/A
2.8.7.2	Overload test		N/A
2.8.7.3	Endurance test		N/A
2.8.7.4	Electric strength test		N/A
2.8.8	Mechanical actuators		N/A
2.9	**Electrical insulation**		P

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
2.9.1	Properties of insulating materials	Natural rubber, asbestos or hygroscopic materials are not used.	P
2.9.2	Humidity conditioning	Evaluated in certified PSU.	N/A
	Relative humidity (%), temperature (°C) ..... :		—
2.9.3	Grade of insulation	The adequate levels of safety insulation is provided and maintained to comply with the requirements of this standard.	P
2.9.4	Separation from hazardous voltages	See below.	P
	Method(s) used ..... :	Method 1 used.	—
2.10	**Clearances, creepage distances and distances through insulation**		P
2.10.1	General	See below.	P
2.10.1.1	Frequency .....:	Considered.	P
2.10.1.2	Pollution degrees .....:	See Test item particulars	P
2.10.1.3	Reduced values for functional insulation	See subclause 5.3.4 for function insulation	P
2.10.1.4	Intervening unconnected conductive parts	Evaluated in certified PSU.	N/A
2.10.1.5	Insulation with varying dimensions		N/A
2.10.1.6	Special separation requirements		N/A
2.10.1.7	Insulation in circuits generating starting pulses		N/A
2.10.2	Determination of working voltage	See below.	N/A
2.10.2.1	General	Considered.	N/A
2.10.2.2	RMS working voltage	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
2.10.2.3	Peak working voltage	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
2.10.3	Clearances	See below.	N/A
2.10.3.1	General	Evaluated in certified PSU.	N/A
2.10.3.2	Mains transient voltages	See below.	N/A
	a) AC mains supply .....:	2500 Vpk considered.	N/A
	b) Earthed d.c. mains supplies .....:		N/A
	c) Unearthed d.c. mains supplies .....:		N/A
	d) Battery operation .....:		N/A
2.10.3.3	Clearances in primary circuits	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
2.10.3.4	Clearances in secondary circuits	Evaluated in approved PSU and see sub-clause 5.3.4.	N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
2.10.3.5	Clearances in circuits having starting pulses	(see appended table 2.10.3 and 2.10.4)	N/A
2.10.3.6	Transients from a.c. mains supply .....:	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
2.10.3.7	Transients from d.c. mains supply .....:		N/A
2.10.3.8	Transients from telecommunication networks and cable distribution systems .....:		N/A
2.10.3.9	Measurement of transient voltage levels		N/A
	a) Transients from a mains supply		N/A
	For an a.c. mains supply .....:		N/A
	For a d.c. mains supply .....:		N/A
	b) Transients from a telecommunication network :		N/A
2.10.4	Creepage distances	See below.	N/A
2.10.4.1	General	Evaluated in certified PSU.	N/A
2.10.4.2	Material group and comparative tracking index	See below.	N/A
	CTI tests .....:	Material group IIIb is assumed to be used	—
2.10.4.3	Minimum creepage distances	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
2.10.5	Solid insulation	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
2.10.5.1	General		N/A
2.10.5.2	Distances through insulation		N/A
2.10.5.3	Insulating compound as solid insulation		N/A
2.10.5.4	Semiconductor devices		N/A
2.10.5.5.	Cemented joints		N/A
2.10.5.6	Thin sheet material – General	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
2.10.5.7	Separable thin sheet material		N/A
	Number of layers (pcs) .....:		—
2.10.5.8	Non-separable thin sheet material		N/A
2.10.5.9	Thin sheet material – standard test procedure	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
	Electric strength test	(see appended table 2.10.5)	—
2.10.5.10	Thin sheet material – alternative test procedure	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
	Electric strength test	(see appended table 2.10.5)	—
2.10.5.11	Insulation in wound components	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
2.10.5.12	Wire in wound components	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
	Working voltage .....:		N/A
	a) Basic insulation not under stress .....:		N/A
	b) Basic, supplementary, reinforced insulation .....:		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	c) Compliance with Annex U .....:		N/A
	Two wires in contact inside wound component; angle between 45° and 90° .....:		N/A
2.10.5.13	Wire with solvent-based enamel in wound components		N/A
	Electric strength test	(see appended table 2.10.5)	—
	Routine test		N/A
2.10.5.14	Additional insulation in wound components	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
	Working voltage .....:		N/A
	- Basic insulation not under stress .....:		N/A
	- Supplementary, reinforced insulation .....:		N/A
2.10.6	Construction of printed boards	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
2.10.6.1	Uncoated printed boards	(see appended table 2.10.3 and 2.10.4)	N/A
2.10.6.2	Coated printed boards	(see appended table 2.10.3 and 2.10.4)	N/A
2.10.6.3	Insulation between conductors on the same inner surface of a printed board	(see appended table 2.10.3 and 2.10.4)	N/A
2.10.6.4	Insulation between conductors on different layers of a printed board		N/A
	Distance through insulation	(see appended table 2.10.5)	N/A
	Number of insulation layers (pcs) .....:		N/A
2.10.7	Component external terminations	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
2.10.8	Tests on coated printed boards and coated components		N/A
2.10.8.1	Sample preparation and preliminary inspection		N/A
2.10.8.2	Thermal conditioning		N/A
2.10.8.3	Electric strength test	(see appended table 5.2)	N/A
2.10.8.4	Abrasion resistance test		N/A
2.10.9	Thermal cycling	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
2.10.10	Test for Pollution Degree 1 environment and insulating compound	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
2.10.11	Tests for semiconductor devices and cemented joints		N/A
2.10.12	Enclosed and sealed parts	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A

3	**WIRING, CONNECTIONS AND SUPPLY**	P
3.1	**General**	P

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
3.1.1	Current rating and overcurrent protection	All wires / conductors possess adequate cross-sectional areas for their intended application and internal wiring are adequately insulated.	P
3.1.2	Protection against mechanical damage	The wire ways are smooth and free from sharp edges.	P
3.1.3	Securing of internal wiring	No excessive strain on wire and on terminal connections, loosing of terminal connections and damage of conductor insulation.	P
3.1.4	Insulation of conductors	Insulation on internal conductors is considered to be of adequate quality and suitable for the application and the working voltage involved.	P
3.1.5	Beads and ceramic insulators		N/A
3.1.6	Screws for electrical contact pressure	The screws are not made of insulating material. The screws engaged at least two complete threads.	P
3.1.7	Insulating materials in electrical connections	Sufficient resilience is provided.	P
3.1.8	Self-tapping and spaced thread screws	No self- tapping and spaced thread screws are used.	N/A
3.1.9	Termination of conductors	All conductors are reliable secured. Terminations cannot become displaced so that clearances and creepage distances can be reduced.	P
	10 N pull test		N/A
3.1.10	Sleeving on wiring	Evaluated in certified PSU.	N/A
3.2	**Connection to a mains supply**		P
3.2.1	Means of connection	See below.	P
3.2.1.1	Connection to an a.c. mains supply	An appliance inlet provided.	P
3.2.1.2	Connection to a d.c. mains supply		N/A
3.2.2	Multiple supply connections	Considerations have been taken.	P
3.2.3	Permanently connected equipment		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Number of conductors, diameter of cable and conduits (mm) ..... :		—
3.2.4	Appliance inlets	The appliance inlet complied with IEC 60320-1; the connector inserted without difficulty and not supporting the equipment on a flat surface.	P
3.2.5	Power supply cords	No power supply cords provided.	N/A
3.2.5.1	AC power supply cords		N/A
	Type ..... :		—
	Rated current (A), cross-sectional area (mm^2), AWG ..... :		—
3.2.5.2	DC power supply cords	No power supply cords provided.	N/A
3.2.6	Cord anchorages and strain relief		N/A
	Mass of equipment (kg), pull (N) ..... :		—
	Longitudinal displacement (mm) ..... :		—
3.2.7	Protection against mechanical damage	Equipment provided with an appliance inlet.	N/A
3.2.8	Cord guards		N/A
	Diameter or minor dimension D (mm); test mass (g) ..... :		—
	Radius of curvature of cord (mm)..... :		—
3.2.9	Supply wiring space		N/A

3.3	**Wiring terminals for connection of external conductors**		N/A
3.3.1	Wiring terminals	Appliance inlet provided.	N/A
3.3.2	Connection of non-detachable power supply cords		N/A
3.3.3	Screw terminals		N/A
3.3.4	Conductor sizes to be connected		N/A
	Rated current (A), cord/cable type, cross-sectional area (mm^2)..... :		—
3.3.5	Wiring terminal sizes		N/A
	Rated current (A), type, nominal thread diameter (mm) ..... :		—
3.3.6	Wiring terminal design		N/A
3.3.7	Grouping of wiring terminals		N/A
3.3.8	Stranded wire		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
3.4	**Disconnection from the mains supply**		P
3.4.1	General requirement	Disconnect device provided.	P
3.4.2	Disconnect devices	See General product information for details.	P
3.4.3	Permanently connected equipment		N/A
3.4.4	Parts which remain energized	No parts remain energized after the disconnect device is pull out.	P
3.4.5	Switches in flexible cords		N/A
3.4.6	Number of poles - single-phase and d.c. equipment	The disconnect device disconnects both poles simultaneously.	P
3.4.7	Number of poles - three-phase equipment		N/A
3.4.8	Switches as disconnect devices		N/A
3.4.9	Plugs as disconnect devices		N/A
3.4.10	Interconnected equipment	No interconnections using hazardous voltages.	N/A
3.4.11	Multiple power sources	See copy of marking plates.	P
3.5	**Interconnection of equipment**		P
3.5.1	General requirements	See below.	P
3.5.2	Types of interconnection circuits ..... :	SELV circuit.	P
3.5.3	ELV circuits as interconnection circuits		N/A
3.5.4	Data ports for additional equipment	The data ports of SELV circuit are in compliance with sub-clause 2.5.	P
4	**PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS**		P
4.1	**Stability**		P
	Angle of 10°	The equipment does not fall over.	P
	Test force (N) ..... :		N/A
4.2	**Mechanical strength**		P
4.2.1	General	After tests, unit complies with the relevant requirements.	P

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Rack-mounted equipment.	Fixed type rack mounted equipment	N/A
4.2.2	Steady force test, 10 N	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
4.2.3	Steady force test, 30 N		N/A
4.2.4	Steady force test, 250 N	250N force applied to the following parts: • Rear side enclosure on the fan of upper power module • Rear side enclosure on the system fan 4	P
4.2.5	Impact test	Impact test applied to the following parts: • Rear side enclosure on the fan of upper power module • Rear side enclosure on the system fan 4	P
	Fall test	Same as above.	P
	Swing test	Same as above.	P
4.2.6	Drop test; height (mm) ..... :		N/A
4.2.7	Stress relief test	Metal enclosure.	N/A
4.2.8	Cathode ray tubes		N/A
	Picture tube separately certified ..... :	(see separate test report or attached certificate)	N/A
4.2.9	High pressure lamps		N/A
4.2.10	Wall or ceiling mounted equipment; force (N) ..... :		N/A
4.3	**Design and construction**		P
4.3.1	Edges and corners	All edges or corners accessible to operator are rounded and smoothed.	P
4.3.2	Handles and manual controls; force (N) ..... :	No such handles.	N/A
4.3.3	Adjustable controls		N/A
4.3.4	Securing of parts	No loosening of parts impairing creepage distances or clearances is likely to occur.	P
4.3.5	Connection by plugs and sockets	No misconnection likely to create a hazard.	P
4.3.6	Direct plug-in equipment		N/A
	Torque ..... :		—

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Compliance with the relevant mains plug standard ..... :		N/A
4.3.7	Heating elements in earthed equipment		N/A
4.3.8	Batteries	For the non-rechargeable lithium type RTC battery: • Reversed charging is prevented by the design of connector • Abnormal charging is protected by a diode in series with a resistor • The leakage of the electrolyte from the battery is unlikely No hazard as a result after following tests.	P
	- Overcharging of a rechargeable battery		N/A
	- Unintentional charging of a non-rechargeable battery	(see appended table 4.3.8)	P
	- Reverse charging of a rechargeable battery		N/A
	- Excessive discharging rate for any battery	Use of certified component, no further testing is need.	N/A
4.3.9	Oil and grease		N/A
4.3.10	Dust, powders, liquids and gases		N/A
4.3.11	Containers for liquids or gases		N/A
4.3.12	Flammable liquids ..... :		N/A
	Quantity of liquid (l) ..... :		N/A
	Flash point (°C) ..... :		N/A
4.3.13	Radiation	See below.	P
4.3.13.1	General	See below.	P
4.3.13.2	Ionizing radiation	No ionizing radiation.	N/A
	Measured radiation (pA/kg) ..... :		—
	Measured high-voltage (kV) ..... :		—
	Measured focus voltage (kV) ..... :		—
	CRT markings ..... :		—
4.3.13.3	Effect of ultraviolet (UV) radiation on materials	No ultraviolet (UV) radiation.	N/A
	Part, property, retention after test, flammability classification ..... :		N/A
4.3.13.4	Human exposure to ultraviolet (UV) radiation ..... :		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.3.13.5	Lasers (including laser diodes) and LEDs	See below.	P
4.3.13.5.1	Lasers (including laser diodes)	Use of certified optical transceiver sources that meet Class 1 laser product requirements.	P
	Laser class ..... :	1	—
4.3.13.5.2	Light emitting diodes (LEDs)	Diffusive type LEDs are used as indicating lights.	
4.3.13.6	Other types ..... :		N/A
4.4	**Protection against hazardous moving parts**		P
4.4.1	General	Moving fan blades are evaluated in accordance with 4.4.5.	P
4.4.2	Protection in operator access areas ..... :		N/A
	Household and home/office document/media shredders	(see Annex EE)	N/A
4.4.3	Protection in restricted access locations ..... :		N/A
4.4.4	Protection in service access areas		N/A
4.4.5	Protection against moving fan blades	See below.	P
4.4.5.1	General	The moving fan blades have been adequately enclose or guarded by metal enclosure and fan guard. The blades of the DC fan are not accessible with test finger in operator access areas.	P
	Not considered to cause pain or injury. a) ..... :		N/A
	Is considered to cause pain, not injury. b) ..... :		N/A
	Considered to cause injury. c) ..... :		N/A
4.4.5.2	Protection for users	See 4.4.5.1.	P
	Use of symbol or warning ..... :		N/A
4.4.5.3	Protection for service persons	See 4.4.5.1.	P
	Use of symbol or warning ..... :		N/A
4.5	**Thermal requirements**		P
4.5.1	General	No exceeding temperature.	P
4.5.2	Temperature tests	(see appended table 4.5)	P
	Normal load condition per Annex L ..... :	See Annex L.	—

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.5.3	Temperature limits for materials	(see appended table 4.5)	P
4.5.4	Touch temperature limits	(see appended table 4.5)	P
4.5.5	Resistance to abnormal heat ..... :	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A
4.6	**Openings in enclosures**		P
4.6.1	Top and side openings	No components, hazardous voltage or energy hazards within an angle of 5° vertical projection. The portion of the side of fire enclosure is subjected to 4.6.2.	P
	Dimensions (mm) ..... :	See appended table 4.6.1, 4.6.2 in Measurement Section.	—
4.6.2	Bottoms of fire enclosures	See below.	P
	Construction of the bottomm, dimensions (mm) .. :	See appended table 4.6.1, 4.6.2 in Measurement Section.	—
4.6.3	Doors or covers in fire enclosures		N/A
4.6.4	Openings in transportable equipment		N/A
4.6.4.1	Constructional design measures		N/A
	Dimensions (mm) ..... :		—
4.6.4.2	Evaluation measures for larger openings		N/A
4.6.4.3	Use of metallized parts		N/A
4.6.5	Adhesives for constructional purposes		N/A
	Conditioning temperature (°C), time (weeks)..... :		—
4.7	**Resistance to fire**		P
4.7.1	Reducing the risk of ignition and spread of flame	See below.	P
	Method 1, selection and application of components wiring and materials	Use of components and materials with the required flammability classes. (see appended table 4.7)	P
	Method 2, application of all of simulated fault condition tests	(see appended table 5.3)	N/A
4.7.2	Conditions for a fire enclosure	A fire enclosure covers all parts.	P

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.7.2.1	Parts requiring a fire enclosure	The fire enclosure is required for below parts: • Components in primary circuits • Components in secondary circuits supplied by power sources that exceed the limits of limited power source. • Insulated wiring	P
4.7.2.2	Parts not requiring a fire enclosure	See 4.7.2.1.	N/A
4.7.3	Materials		P
4.7.3.1	General	The components are mounted on V-1 material and the propagation of fire is minimized through the fire enclosure construction.	P
4.7.3.2	Materials for fire enclosures	Metal enclosure used.	P
4.7.3.3	Materials for components and other parts outside fire enclosures	No such components and parts.	N/A
4.7.3.4	Materials for components and other parts inside fire enclosures	Internal components except small parts are rated V-2, HF-2 or better.	P
4.7.3.5	Materials for air filter assemblies		N/A
4.7.3.6	Materials used in high-voltage components		N/A
5	**ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS AND SIMULATED ABNORMAL CONDITIONS**		P
5.1	**Touch current and protective conductor current**		P
5.1.1	General	See sub-clauses 5.1.2 to 5.1.6. (see appended Table 5.1)	P
5.1.2	Configuration of equipment under test (EUT)	See below.	P
5.1.2.1	Single connection to an a.c. mains supply		N/A
5.1.2.2	Redundant multiple connections to an a.c. mains supply		N/A
5.1.2.3	Simultaneous multiple connections to an a.c. mains supply	Tested with all ac mains supplies connected.	P
5.1.3	Test circuit	Test circuit in Figure 5A used.	P
5.1.4	Application of measuring instrument	Measuring instruments as in annex D used.	P
5.1.5	Test procedure	See appended table 5.1.	P

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.1.6	Test measurements	See appended table 5.1.	P
	Supply voltage (V) ..... :	+10% of the rated voltage.	—
	Measured touch current (mA) ..... :	See appended table 5.1.	—
	Max. allowed touch current (mA) ..... :	See appended table 5.1.	—
	Measured protective conductor current (mA) ..... :		—
	Max. allowed protective conductor current (mA) .. :		—
5.1.7	Equipment with touch current exceeding 3,5 mA		N/A
5.1.7.1	General ..... :		N/A
5.1.7.2	Simultaneous multiple connections to the supply		N/A
5.1.8	Touch currents to telecommunication networks and cable distribution systems and from telecommunication networks		N/A
5.1.8.1	Limitation of the touch current to a telecommunication network or to a cable distribution system		N/A
	Supply voltage (V) ..... :		—
	Measured touch current (mA) ..... :		—
	Max. allowed touch current (mA) ..... :		—
5.1.8.2	Summation of touch currents from telecommunication networks		N/A
	a) EUT with earthed telecommunication ports ..... :		N/A
	b) EUT whose telecommunication ports have no reference to protective earth		N/A

5.2	**Electric strength**		P
5.2.1	General	(see appended table 5.2)	P
5.2.2	Test procedure	Table 5B used.	P

5.3	**Abnormal operating and fault conditions**		P
5.3.1	Protection against overload and abnormal operation	(see appended table 5.3)	P
5.3.2	Motors	Evaluated in certified DC fan and PSU.	N/A
5.3.3	Transformers	Evaluate in certified PSU.	N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.3.4	Functional insulation .....:	Functional insulation considered in complied with the requirements c), due to: • Faults in primary and secondary components and functional insulation have been considered during the certified PSU. • Other components in the equipment are mounted on PCB with flammability class V-1 min and • No risk of electrical shock Therefore, no test has been performed for the equipment.	P
5.3.5	Electromechanical components		N/A
5.3.6	Audio amplifiers in ITE .....:		N/A
5.3.7	Simulation of faults	Faults in primary and secondary components and functional insulation have been considered during the certified PSU. (see appended table 5.3)	P
5.3.8	Unattended equipment		N/A
5.3.9	Compliance criteria for abnormal operating and fault conditions	See below.	P
5.3.9.1	During the tests	• No fire occurred • No molten metal occurred • No deformation of enclosure.	P
5.3.9.2	After the tests	Electric strength test made and passed.	P
6	**CONNECTION TO TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORKS**		N/A
6.1	**Protection of telecommunication network service persons, and users of other equipment connected to the network, from hazards in the equipment**		N/A
6.1.1	Protection from hazardous voltages		N/A
6.1.2	Separation of the telecommunication network from earth		N/A
6.1.2.1	Requirements	(see appended table 5.2)	N/A
	Supply voltage (V) .....:		—
	Current in the test circuit (mA) .....:		—

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
6.1.2.2	Exclusions .....:		N/A
6.2	**Protection of equipment users from overvoltages on telecommunication networks**		N/A
6.2.1	Separation requirements		N/A
6.2.2	Electric strength test procedure		N/A
6.2.2.1	Impulse test	(see appended table 5.2)	N/A
6.2.2.2	Steady-state test	(see appended table 5.2)	N/A
6.2.2.3	Compliance criteria		N/A
6.3	**Protection of the telecommunication wiring system from overheating**		N/A
	Max. output current (A) ..... :		—
	Current limiting method ..... :		—
7	**CONNECTION TO CABLE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS**		N/A
7.1	**General**		N/A
7.2	Protection of cable distribution system service persons, and users of other equipment connected to the system, from hazardous voltages in the equipment		N/A
7.3	Protection of equipment users from overvoltages on the cable distribution system		N/A
7.4	Insulation between primary circuits and cable distribution systems		N/A
7.4.1	General		N/A
7.4.2	Voltage surge test	(see appended table 5.2)	N/A
7.4.3	Impulse test	(see appended table 5.2)	N/A
A	**ANNEX A, TESTS FOR RESISTANCE TO HEAT AND FIRE**		N/A
A.1	**Flammability test for fire enclosures of movable equipment having a total mass exceeding 18 kg, and of stationary equipment (see 4.7.3.2)**		N/A
A.1.1	Samples.....:		—
	Wall thickness (mm).....:		—
A.1.2	Conditioning of samples; temperature (°C) .....:		N/A
A.1.3	Mounting of samples .....:		N/A
A.1.4	Test flame (see IEC 60695-11-3)		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Flame A, B, C or D .....:		—
A.1.5	Test procedure		N/A
A.1.6	Compliance criteria		N/A
	Sample 1 burning time (s) .....:		—
	Sample 2 burning time (s) .....:		—
	Sample 3 burning time (s) .....:		—
A.2	**Flammability test for fire enclosures of movable equipment having a total mass not exceeding 18 kg, and for material and components located inside fire enclosures (see 4.7.3.2 and 4.7.3.4)**		N/A
A.2.1	Samples, material.....:	All materials have suitable flame class, no testing requirement.	—
	Wall thickness (mm).....:		—
A.2.2	Conditioning of samples; temperature (°C) .....:		N/A
A.2.3	Mounting of samples .....:		N/A
A.2.4	Test flame (see IEC 60695-11-4)		N/A
	Flame A, B or C .....:		—
A.2.5	Test procedure		N/A
A.2.6	Compliance criteria		N/A
	Sample 1 burning time (s) .....:		—
	Sample 2 burning time (s) .....:		—
	Sample 3 burning time (s) .....:		—
A.2.7	Alternative test acc. to IEC 60695-11-5, cl. 5 and 9		N/A
	Sample 1 burning time (s) .....:		—
	Sample 2 burning time (s) .....:		—
	Sample 3 burning time (s) .....:		—
A.3	**Hot flaming oil test (see 4.6.2)**		N/A
A.3.1	Mounting of samples		N/A
A.3.2	Test procedure		N/A
A.3.3	Compliance criterion		N/A
B	**ANNEX B, MOTOR TESTS UNDER ABNORMAL CONDITIONS (see 4.7.2.2 and 5.3.2)**		N/A
B.1	**General requirements**	Use of a stepper motor.	N/A
	Position .....:		—
	Manufacturer .....:		—

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Type .....:		—
	Rated values .....:		—
B.2	**Test conditions**		N/A
B.3	**Maximum temperatures**		N/A
B.4	**Running overload test**		N/A
B.5	**Locked-rotor overload test**		N/A
	Test duration (days) .....:		—
	Electric strength test: test voltage (V) .....:		—
B.6	**Running overload test for d.c. motors in secondary circuits**		N/A
B.6.1	General		N/A
B.6.2	Test procedure		N/A
B.6.3	Alternative test procedure		N/A
B.6.4	Electric strength test; test voltage (V) .....:		N/A
B.7	**Locked-rotor overload test for d.c. motors in secondary circuits**		N/A
B.7.1	General		N/A
B.7.2	Test procedure		N/A
B.7.3	Alternative test procedure		N/A
B.7.4	Electric strength test; test voltage (V) .....:		N/A
B.8	**Test for motors with capacitors**		N/A
B.9	**Test for three-phase motors**		N/A
B.10	**Test for series motors**		N/A
	Operating voltage (V) .....:		—
C	**ANNEX C, TRANSFORMERS (see 1.5.4 and 5.3.3)**		N/A
	Position .....:		—
	Manufacturer .....:		—
	Type .....:		—
	Rated values .....:		—
	Method of protection..... :		—
C.1	**Overload test**		N/A
C.2	**Insulation**		N/A
	Protection from displacement of windings..... :		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

D	**ANNEX D, MEASURING INSTRUMENTS FOR TOUCH-CURRENT TESTS (see 5.1.4)**		P
D.1	**Measuring instrument**	Measuring instrument of clause D.1 was used.	P
D.2	**Alternative measuring instrument**		N/A

E	**ANNEX E, TEMPERATURE RISE OF A WINDING (see 1.4.13)**		N/A

F	**ANNEX F, MEASUREMENT OF CLEARANCES AND CREEPAGE DISTANCES (see 2.10 and Annex G)**		N/A

G	**ANNEX G, ALTERNATIVE METHOD FOR DETERMINING MINIMUM CLEARANCES**		N/A
G.1	**Clearances**		N/A
G.1.1	General		N/A
G.1.2	Summary of the procedure for determining minimum clearances		N/A
G.2	**Determination of mains transient voltage (V)**		N/A
G.2.1	AC mains supply .....:		N/A
G.2.2	Earthed d.c. mains supplies .....:		N/A
G.2.3	Unearthed d.c. mains supplies .....:		N/A
G.2.4	Battery operation .....:		N/A
G.3	**Determination of telecommunication network transient voltage (V) ..... :**		N/A
G.4	**Determination of required withstand voltage (V)**		N/A
G.4.1	Mains transients and internal repetitive peaks .....:		N/A
G.4.2	Transients from telecommunication networks .....:		N/A
G.4.3	Combination of transients		N/A
G.4.4	Transients from cable distribution systems		N/A
G.5	**Measurement of transient voltages (V)**		N/A
	a) Transients from a mains supply		N/A
	For an a.c. mains supply		N/A
	For a d.c. mains supply		N/A
	b) Transients from a telecommunication network		N/A
G.6	**Determination of minimum clearances ..... :**		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
H	**ANNEX H, IONIZING RADIATION (see 4.3.13)**		N/A
J	**ANNEX J, TABLE OF ELECTROCHEMICAL POTENTIALS (see 2.6.5.6)**		P
	Metal(s) used .....:	Evaluate in certified PSU.	—
K	**ANNEX K, THERMAL CONTROLS (see 1.5.3 and 5.3.8)**		N/A
K.1	Making and breaking capacity		N/A
K.2	Thermostat reliability; operating voltage (V) .....:		N/A
K.3	Thermostat endurance test; operating voltage (V) .....:		N/A
K.4	Temperature limiter endurance; operating voltage (V) .....:		N/A
K.5	Thermal cut-out reliability		N/A
K.6	Stability of operation		N/A
L	**ANNEX L, NORMAL LOAD CONDITIONS FOR SOME TYPES OF ELECTRICAL BUSINESS EQUIPMENT (see 1.2.2.1 and 4.5.2)**		P
L.1	Typewriters		N/A
L.2	Adding machines and cash registers		N/A
L.3	Erasers		N/A
L.4	Pencil sharpeners		N/A
L.5	Duplicators and copy machines		N/A
L.6	Motor-operated files		N/A
L.7	Other business equipment	The equipment is operated according to the most unfavourable way of operation given in the operating instructions.	P
M	**ANNEX M, CRITERIA FOR TELEPHONE RINGING SIGNALS (see 2.3.1)**		N/A
M.1	Introduction		N/A
M.2	Method A		N/A
M.3	Method B		N/A
M.3.1	Ringing signal		N/A
M.3.1.1	Frequency (Hz) .....:		—
M.3.1.2	Voltage (V) .....:		—

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
M.3.1.3	Cadence; time (s), voltage (V) .....:		—
M.3.1.4	Single fault current (mA) .....:		—
M.3.2	Tripping device and monitoring voltage .....:		N/A
M.3.2.1	Conditions for use of a tripping device or a monitoring voltage		N/A
M.3.2.2	Tripping device		N/A
M.3.2.3	Monitoring voltage (V) .....:		N/A
N	**ANNEX N, IMPULSE TEST GENERATORS (see 1.5.7.2, 1.5.7.3, 2.10.3.9, 6.2.2.1, 7.3.2, 7.4.3 and Clause G.5)**		N/A
N.1	ITU-T impulse test generators		N/A
N.2	IEC 60065 impulse test generator		N/A
P	**ANNEX P, NORMATIVE REFERENCES**		—
Q	**ANNEX Q, Voltage dependent resistors (VDRs) (see 1.5.9.1)**		N/A
	- Preferred climatic categories .....:		N/A
	- Maximum continuous voltage .....:		N/A
	- Combination pulse current .....:		N/A
	Body of the VDR Test according to IEC60695-11-5 .....:		N/A
	Body of the VDR. Flammability class of material (min V-1) .....:		N/A
R	**ANNEX R, EXAMPLES OF REQUIREMENTS FOR QUALITY CONTROL PROGRAMMES**		N/A
R.1	Minimum separation distances for unpopulated coated printed boards (see 2.10.6.2)		N/A
R.2	Reduced clearances (see 2.10.3)		N/A
S	**ANNEX S, PROCEDURE FOR IMPULSE TESTING (see 6.2.2.3)**		N/A
S.1	Test equipment		N/A
S.2	Test procedure		N/A
S.3	Examples of waveforms during impulse testing		N/A
T	**ANNEX T, GUIDANCE ON PROTECTION AGAINST INGRESS OF WATER (see 1.1.2)**		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
			—
U	**ANNEX U, INSULATED WINDING WIRES FOR USE WITHOUT INTERLEAVED INSULATION (see 2.10.5.4)**		N/A
			—
V	**ANNEX V, AC POWER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS (see 1.6.1)**		P
V.1	Introduction	Considered.	P
V.2	TN power distribution systems	Considered.	P
W	**ANNEX W, SUMMATION OF TOUCH CURRENTS**		N/A
W.1	Touch current from electronic circuits		N/A
W.1.1	Floating circuits		N/A
W.1.2	Earthed circuits		N/A
W.2	Interconnection of several equipments		N/A
W.2.1	Isolation		N/A
W.2.2	Common return, isolated from earth		N/A
W.2.3	Common return, connected to protective earth		N/A
X	**ANNEX X, MAXIMUM HEATING EFFECT IN TRANSFORMER TESTS (see clause C.1)**		N/A
X.1	Determination of maximum input current		N/A
X.2	Overload test procedure		N/A
Y	**ANNEX Y, ULTRAVIOLET LIGHT CONDITIONING TEST (see 4.3.13.3)**		N/A
Y.1	Test apparatus .....:		N/A
Y.2	Mounting of test samples .....:		N/A
Y.3	Carbon-arc light-exposure apparatus .....:		N/A
Y.4	Xenon-arc light exposure apparatus .....:		N/A
Z	**ANNEX Z, OVERVOLTAGE CATEGORIES (see 2.10.3.2 and Clause G.2)**		P
AA	**ANNEX AA, MANDREL TEST (see 2.10.5.8)**		N/A
BB	**ANNEX BB, CHANGES IN THE SECOND EDITION**		—

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

CC	**ANNEX CC, Evaluation of integrated circuit (IC) current limiters**		N/A
CC.1	General		N/A
CC.2	Test program 1 .....:		N/A
CC.3	Test program 2 .....:		N/A
CC.4	Test program 3 .....:		N/A
CC.5	Compliance .....:		N/A

DD	**ANNEX DD, Requirements for the mounting means of rack-mounted equipment**		N/A
DD.1	General		N/A
DD.2	Mechanical strength test, variable N……..:		N/A
DD.3	Mechanical strength test, 250 N, including end stops……..:		N/A
DD.4	Compliance ……..:		N/A

EE	**ANNEX EE, Household and home/office document/media shredders**		N/A
EE.1	General		N/A
EE.2	Markings and instructions		N/A
	Use of markings or symbols ..……:		N/A
	Information of user instructions, maintenance and/or servicing instructions……:		N/A
EE.3	Inadvertent reactivation test……:		N/A
EE.4	Disconnection of power to hazardous moving parts:		N/A
	Use of markings or symbols……:		N/A
EE.5	Protection against hazardous moving parts		N/A
	Test with test finger (Figure 2A) ……:		N/A
	Test with wedge probe (Figure EE1 and EE2) ……:		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

1.5.1	TABLE: List of critical components				P
Object/part No.	Manufacturer/ trademark	Type/model	Technical data	Standard (Edition / year)	Mark(s) of conformity[1])
Metal enclosure	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Zn on steel, minimum 1.0 mm thickness.	--	--
Redundant Power Supply and Power Module	Zippy Technology Corp.	For Redundant AC Power Supply: ZRP2-5600K2V (within two power modules) For power module: ZRP-2600K2)	For model ZRP2-5600K2V; I/P: 100-240 Vac, 47-63 Hz, 10-5 A; O/P: +5V/ 0-20 A, +12V/ 50 A, +3.3V/ 0-20 A, -12V/ 0-0.5 A, +5VSB/ 0-3.5 A; total power: 600 W (+5V & +3.3V = 165 W max.); For model ZRP-2600K2; I/P: 100-240 Vac, 47-63 Hz, 10-5 A; O/P: +12V/ 50 A, +12VSB/0-2 A, total power: 600W; Class I; 5000 m; +40 °C.	IEC 60950-1: 2005+A1+A2; IEC 62368-1: 2014; EN 62368-1: 2014; UL 62368-1, 2nd Ed, 2014-12-01; CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 62368-1-14, 2nd Ed	CB (DK-67041-UL); CB (DK-67042-UL); TÜV (R 50389833); cULus (E143756)
All PCBs material	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	V-1 or better , 105 °C min.	UL 796; CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 0.17	cULus
DC Fan (four provided) (for system)	Sanyo Denki Co., Ltd.	9GA0612P1J601	DC 12 V, 19.8 W, 1.65 A max., 55 CFM min. (outward)	EN 60950-1: 2006+A11+A1+A12+A2; UL 507; CAN/CSAC22.2 NO. 113	TÜV (R 2051038); cULus (E46810)
Solid State Drive (SSD) (optional)	Samsung	MZ7LN512HAJQ-00000	2.5 inch, rated 5 Vdc, 1.2 A	--	--

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Solid State Drive (SSD) (optional)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	2.5 inch, rated 5 Vdc, 1.0 A (max.).	--	--
Poly-switch (FS1) (USB 3.0 ports protector)	Polytronics Technology Corp.	SMD1812P110TF	PTC type; Vmax= 8 Vdc; Ih= 1.1 A; It= 2.2 A	IEC/EN 62319-1-1:2005 IEC/EN 62319-1:2005 Additionally tested for EN 60730-1: 2011 / IEC 60730-1: 2010 clauses 15, 17 and Annex J UL 1434 CAN/CSA-E60730-1	TÜV (R 50099121); cULus (E201431)
RTC battery (BAT1)	MAXELL, LTD	CR2032, CR2032H	Max abnormal charging current 10 mA	UL 1642	UL (MH12568)
	Mitsubishi Electric Corp.	CR2032	Max abnormal charging current 10 mA	UL 1642	UL (MH15370)
	Mitsubishi Electric Home Appliance Co Ltd.	CR2032, CR2032E	Max abnormal charging current 10 mA	UL 1642	UL (MH21249)
	TOHOKU MURATA MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.	CR2032	Max abnormal charging current 10 mA	UL 1642	UL (MH12566)
	VIC-DAWN ENTERPRISE CO LTD	CR2032	Max abnormal charging current 10 mA	UL 1642	UL (MH20550)
	PANASONIC CORPORATION OF NORTH AMERICA	CR2032	Max abnormal charging current 10 mA	UL 1642	UL (MH12210)
	TOSHIBA LIFESTYLE PRODUCTS & SERVICES CORPORATION	CR2032	Max abnormal charging current 10 mA	UL 1642	UL (MH12828)

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	SHUN WO NEW POWER BATTERY TECHNOLOGY LTD	CR2032	Max abnormal charging current 10 mA	UL 1642	UL (MH25881)
	DOUBLE BEST CO LTD	CR2032	Max abnormal charging current 10 mA	UL 1642	UL (MH46388)
	SPECTRUM BRANDS INC	CR2032	Max abnormal charging current 5 mA	UL 1642	UL (MH12542)
	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Max abnormal charging current 5 mA	UL 1642	UL
	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Max abnormal charging current 5 mA	UL 1642	UL
	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Max abnormal charging current 5 mA	UL 1642	UL
Optical transceiver modules (Optional)	Finisar Corporation.	FTLX14xxxxxxxxx (x=0-9, A-Z, "-" , blank)	3.45 Vdc max., 600 mA max., Class 1 Laser product with metal enclosure	EN 60950-1: 2006 + A11 + A1 + A12 + A2; EN 60825-1: 2014 ; EN 60825-2: 2004+A1+A2 ; UL 60950-1; CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1; CDRH (CFR Title 21 part 1040)	TÜV (R 72101681); cULus (E221982); CDRH (9210176-77)
	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	3.45 Vdc max., 600 mA max., Class 1 Laser product with metal enclosure	EN 60950-1: 2006 + A11 + A1 + A12 + A2; EN 60825-1: 2014 ; EN 60825-2: 2004+A1+A2 ; UL 60950-1; CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1; CDRH (CFR Title 21 part 1040)	TÜV, CSA, UL or cULus

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Supplementary information:

1) Provided evidence ensures the agreed level of compliance. See OD-CB2039.

1.5.1	TABLE: Opto Electronic Devices	N/A

Manufacturer ..... :

Type..... :

Separately tested..... :

Bridging insulation ..... :

External creepage distance..... :

Internal creepage distance ..... :

Distance through insulation ..... :

Tested under the following conditions ..... :

Input..... :

Output..... :

Supplementary information:

1.6.2	TABLE: Electrical data (in normal conditions)	P

U (V)	I (A)	Irated (A)	P (W)	Fuse #	Ifuse (A)	Condition/status
90Vac / 47Hz	4.0	--	356	--	--	Load condition no.: 1
90Vac / 63Hz	3.99	--	355	--	--	Same as above
100Vac / 47Hz	3.59	10	354	--	--	Same as above
100Vac / 63Hz	3.58	10	354	--	--	Same as above
240Vac / 47Hz	1.47	5	346	--	--	Same as above
240Vac / 63Hz	1.47	5	347	--	--	Same as above
264Vac / 47Hz	1.35	--	345	--	--	Same as above

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

264Vac / 63Hz	1.34	--	345	--	--	Same as above
90Vac / 47Hz	4.01	--	356	--	--	Load condition no.: 2 *
90Vac / 63Hz	4.0	--	355	--	--	Same as above
100Vac / 47Hz	3.6	10	354	--	--	Same as above
100Vac / 63Hz	3.59	10	354	--	--	Same as above
240Vac / 47Hz	1.52	5	348	--	--	Same as above
240Vac / 63Hz	1.52	5	348	--	--	Same as above
264Vac / 47Hz	1.4	--	347	--	--	Same as above
264Vac / 63Hz	1.4	--	347	--	--	Same as above

Supplementary information:

1. The load conditions used during testing:

Condition No.:	EUT is installed with	
	Interface Board No.:	Redundant Power Supply (RPS)
1	--	Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V, but only one power module is running
2	--	Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V, two power modules are running

2. For load condition no. 2: The test results are the summation value of two power modules operating simultaneously

2.1.1.5 c) 1)	**TABLE: max. V, A, VA test**	N/A

Voltage (rated) (V)	Current (rated) (A)	Voltage (max.) (V)	Current (max.) (A)	VA (max.) (VA)

Supplementary information:

2.1.1.5 c) 2)	**TABLE: stored energy**	N/A

Capacitance C (µF)	Voltage U (V)	Energy E (J)

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Supplementary information:		

2.2	**TABLE: evaluation of voltage limiting components in SELV circuits**		N/A
Component (measured between)	max. voltage (V) (normal operation)		Voltage Limiting Components
	V peak	V d.c.	
Fault test performed on voltage limiting components	Voltage measured (V) in SELV circuits (V peak or V d.c.)		
Supplementary information:			

2.5	**TABLE: Limited power sources**					P
Circuit output tested: See below.						
Note: Measured Uoc (V) with all load circuits disconnected: See below.						
Components	Test condition (Single fault)	Uoc (V)	I_{sc} (A)		VA	
			Meas.	Limit	Meas.	Limit
J51, USB port pin 1 to 4, 7 (Gnd)	Normal	5.07	3	8	10.83	100
J51, USB port pin 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9 to 4, 7 (Gnd)	Normal	0	--	8	--	100
J52, RJ-45 port (Up & Down), pin A1 - A8, B1 - B8 to CG1 – CG4 (Gnd)	Normal	0	--	8	--	100
J52, RJ-45 port (Up & Down), pin A9, B9 to CG1 – CG4 (Gnd)	Normal	0	--	8	--	100

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

J52, RJ-45 port (Up & Down), pin A10 – A12, B10 – B12 to CG1 – CG4 (Gnd)	Normal	0	--	8	--	100
J53, RJ-45 port, pin 1, 2 to 4 (Gnd)	Normal	9.93	0.01	8	0.05	100
J53, RJ-45 port, pin 3, 5-8 to 4 (Gnd)	Normal	0	--	8	--	100

Supplementary information:

1. Measurement of output current (Isc) and apparent power (in VA) are made 5 s after application of the load by applicant's required.

2.10.2	**Table: working voltage measurement**		N/A
Location	RMS voltage (V)	Peak voltage (V)	Comments

Supplementary information:

2.10.3 and 2.10.4	**TABLE: Clearance and creepage distance measurements**					N/A
Clearance (cl) and creepage distance (cr) at/of/between:	U peak (V)	U r.m.s. (V)	Required cl (mm)	cl (mm)	Required cr (mm)	cr (mm)
Functional:						
Basic/supplementary:						
Reinforced:						

Supplementary information:

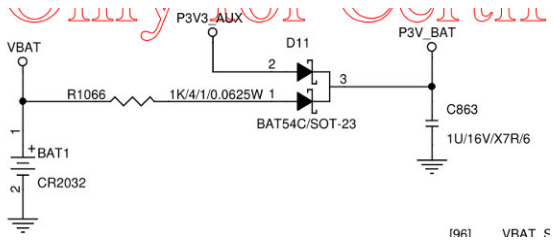
IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

2.10.5	TABLE: Distance through insulation measurements					N/A
Distance through insulation (DTI) at/of:		U peak (V)	U rms (V)	Test voltage (V)	Required DTI (mm)	DTI (mm)
Supplementary information:						

4.3.8	TABLE: Batteries								P
The tests of 4.3.8 are applicable only when appropriate battery data is not available				See below.					P
Is it possible to install the battery in a reverse polarity position?				No, see below for details.					P
	Non-rechargeable batteries			Rechargeable batteries					
	Discharging		Un-intentional charging	Charging		Discharging		Reversed charging	
	Meas. current	Manuf. Specs.		Meas. current	Manuf. Specs.	Meas. current	Manuf. Specs.	Meas. current	Manuf. Specs.
For EUT with non-rechargeable lithium type RTC battery:									
Max. current during normal condition	--	--	0 mA	--	--	--	--	--	--
Max. current during fault condition	--	--	0 mA [a)] 3.27 mA [b)]	--	--	--	--	--	--
Supplementary information: 1. Fault condition druing test a) R1066, short circuited b) D11 pin 1 to 2, short circuited 2. The unintentional charging of battery is prevented by circuit design (by a diode and a resistor in series)									
Test results:									Verdict
- Chemical leaks				No chemical leaks occurs.					P
- Explosion of the battery				No explosion occurs.					P
- Emission of flame or expulsion of molten metal				No flame and explosion occurs.					P
- Electric strength tests of equipment after completion of tests									N/A
Supplementary information:									

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

4.3.8	TABLE: Batteries		P
Battery category..... :	Lithium Ion		
Manufacturer ..... :	See appended table 1.5.1 for details.		
Type / model..... :	Same as above.		
Voltage ..... :	Same as above.		
Capacity..... :	Same as above.		
Tested and Certified by (incl. Ref. No.) ..... :	Same as above.		
Circuit protection diagram ..... :	See below.		
For EUT with non-rechargeable lithium type RTC battery:			



MARKINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS (1.7.13)	
Location of replaceable battery	See sub-clause 1.7.13 for details.
Language(s) ……..:	Same as above.
Close to the battery ……..:	N/A
In the servicing instructions ……..:	N/A
In the operating instructions ……..:	Provide

4.5	TABLE: Thermal requirements			P
	Supply voltage (V) ..... :	See below	See below	—
	Ambient T_{min} (°C) ..... :	--	--	—
	Ambient T_{max} (°C) ..... :	See below	See below	—
Maximum measured temperature T of part/at.....:		T (°C)		Allowed T_{max} (°C)
EUT is installed with RPS: Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V, but only one power module (lower side) is running; Airflow direction: outward (front to rear)				
Normal condition:				
Test voltage:		90 Vac / 47 Hz	264 Vac / 63 Hz	--

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Ambient temperature (Tamb) during testing / Maximum ambient temperature (Tma) used to recalculated maximum temperature	Measured	Calculated	Measured	Calculated	--
	21.6	40.0	24.6	40.0	--
Surface of front side enclosure above USB port	22.7	41.1	25.9	41.0	--
Surface of top side enclosure above heatsink#2	25.1	43.5	28.3	43.4	--
Surface of rear side enclosure near Fan #2	24.3	42.7	27.4	42.5	--
Surface of rear side enclosure near fan on RPS	30.7	49.1	31.1	46.2	--
Surface of snap-fit lever on RPS	24.4	42.8	26.6	41.7	--
Surface of SSD body	26.2	44.6	29.3	44.4	--
Heatsink#1 (mounted on CPU)	36.5	54.9	39.7	54.8	105
Heatsink#2 (large) (mounted on PCB)	29.1	47.5	33.0	48.1	105
Heatsink#3 on IC(U62) (mounted on PCB)	27.2	45.6	30.6	45.7	105
RTC battery (BAT1) body	25.3	43.7	28.5	43.6	--
RPS: Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V	--	--	--	--	--
C4 body	33.1	51.5	33.4	48.5	105
Coil of Transformer (T1)	44.9	63.3	45.6	60.7	110 Class B
Fault conditions: 1. Ventilation openings – front side, Blocked 2. DC fan on power module, Locked					
Test condition no.:	1		2		--
Test voltage:	264 Vac / 63 Hz		264 Vac / 63 Hz		--
Ambient temperature (Tamb) during testing / Maximum ambient temperature (Tma) used to recalculated maximum temperature	Measured	Calculated	Measured	Calculated	--
	24.0	40.0	24.2	40.0	--
Surface of front side enclosure above USB port	24.6	40.5	23.9	40.6	--
Surface of top side enclosure above heatsink#2	26.6	42.5	26.1	42.8	--
Surface of rear side enclosure near Fan #2	26.7	42.6	25.3	42.0	--
Surface of rear side enclosure near fan on RPS	29.2	45.1	28.8	45.5	--
Surface of snap-fit lever on RPS	25.5	41.4	24.7	41.4	--
Surface of SSD body	28.3	44.2	28.3	45.0	--
Heatsink#1 (mounted on CPU)	40.5	56.4	37.8	54.5	--
Heatsink#2 (large) (mounted on PCB)	29.9	45.8	29.9	46.6	--
Heatsink#3 on IC(U62) (mounted on PCB)	31.8	47.7	29.1	45.8	--
RTC battery (BAT1) body	27.1	43.0	26.5	43.2	--
RPS: Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V	--	--	--	--	--
C4 body	32.7	48.6	31.7	48.4	--

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Coil of Transformer (T1)	46.2	62.1	51.5	68.2	165 Class B
Fault conditions: 3. System fan (No.1 & No. 3), Locked 4. System fan (No.2 & No. 4), Locked					
Test condition no.:	3		4		--
Test voltage:	264 Vac / 63 Hz		264 Vac / 63 Hz		--
Ambient temperature (Tamb) during testing / Maximum ambient temperature (Tma) used to recalculated maximum temperature	Measured	Calculated	Measured	Calculated	--
	24.0	40.0	24.1	40.0	--
Surface of front side enclosure above USB port	25.4	41.4	25.7	41.6	--
Surface of top side enclosure above heatsink#2	31.9	47.9	32.4	48.3	--
Surface of rear side enclosure near Fan #2	27.4	43.4	27.4	43.3	--
Surface of rear side enclosure near fan on RPS	30.7	46.7	30.3	46.2	--
Surface of snap-fit lever on RPS	25.9	41.9	26.5	42.4	--
Surface of SSD body	33.9	49.9	31.5	47.4	--
Heatsink#1 (mounted on CPU)	61.5	77.5	54.6	70.5	--
Heatsink#2 (large) (mounted on PCB)	39.7	55.7	40.7	56.6	--
Heatsink#3 on IC(U62) (mounted on PCB)	35.9	51.9	36.6	52.5	--
RTC battery (BAT1) body	30.0	46.0	29.9	45.8	--
RPS: Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V	--	--	--	--	--
C4 body	34.2	50.2	34.7	50.6	--
Coil of Transformer (T1)	45.6	61.6	45.4	61.3	165 Class B
Fault conditions: 5. Ventilation openings – rear side, Blocked					
Test condition no.:	5		--		--
Test voltage:	264 Vac / 63 Hz		--		--
Ambient temperature (Tamb) during testing / Maximum ambient temperature (Tma) used to recalculated maximum temperature	Measured	Calculated	Measured	Calculated	--
	24.0	40.0	--	--	--
Surface of front side enclosure above USB port	24.6	40.6	--	--	--
Surface of top side enclosure above heatsink#2	26.9	42.9	--	--	--
Surface of rear side enclosure near Fan #2	30.4	46.4	--	--	--
Surface of rear side enclosure near fan on RPS	32.2	48.2	--	--	--
Surface of snap-fit lever on RPS	28.4	44.4	--	--	--
Surface of SSD body	28.9	44.9	--	--	--
Heatsink#1 (mounted on CPU)	37.7	53.7	--	--	--

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Heatsink#2 (large) (mounted on PCB)	30.3	46.3	--	--	--
Heatsink#3 on IC(U62) (mounted on PCB)	28.8	44.8	--	--	--
RTC battery (BAT1) body	26.9	42.9	--	--	--
RPS: Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V	--	--	--	--	--
C4 body	33.6	49.6	--	--	--
Coil of Transformer (T1)	45.5	61.5	--	--	165 Class B

Supplementary information:

1. The temperatures were measured under worst case normal mode defined in 1.2.2.1 and as described in summary of testing and at voltages as described above.
2. The equipment under test (EUT) has been evaluated at maximum ambient temperature (Tma) as described above according to the manufacturer specified.
3. While the Tamb not exceed Tma, the maximum temperatures measured are recalculated as follows: T + (Tma – Tamb) where T is the maximum temperature measured during test, Tma is the maximum ambient temperature permitted by the manufacturer's specification and Tamb is the actual ambient temperature during test.

Temperature T of winding:	t_1 (°C)	R_1 (Ω)	t_2 (°C)	R_2 (Ω)	T (°C)	Allowed T_{max} (°C)	Insulation class

Supplementary information:

4.5.5	TABLE: Ball pressure test of thermoplastic parts		N/A
	Allowed impression diameter (mm) .....:	≤ 2 mm	—

Part	Test temperature (°C)	Impression diameter (mm)

Supplementary information:

4.7	TABLE: Resistance to fire				P
Part	Manufacturer of material	Type of material	Thickness (mm)	Flammability class	Evidence
Enclosure material	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
PWB	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.

Supplementary information:

1. See appended table 1.5.1 for details.

5.1	TABLE: touch current measurement	P

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Measured between:	Measured (mA)	Limit (mA)	Comments/conditions
EUT is installed with RPS: Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V and two power modules are running			
Terminal A connected to metal enclosure (earth)	2.4 / 2.35	3.5	Power switch: ON, switch “e” open, Polarity: normal/reverse
Terminal A connected to SELV connectors	0.01 / 0.01	0.25	Power switch: ON, switch “e” close, Polarity: normal/reverse
Supplementary information: 1. Test voltage: 264Vac, 63Hz			

5.2	**TABLE: Electric strength tests, impulse tests and voltage surge tests**			P
Test voltage applied between:		Voltage shape (AC, DC, impulse, surge)	Test voltage (V)	Breakdown Yes / No
Functional:				
--		--	--	--
Basic/supplementary:				
Primary circuit to metal enclosure (earthed)		DC	2752	No
Reinforced:				
Primary circuit to secondary circuit and accessible parts		DC	4242	No
Supplementary information:				

5.3	**TABLE: Fault condition tests**					P
	Ambient temperature (°C) .....:		22.8, if no otherwise specified.			—
	Power source for EUT: Manufacturer, model/type, output rating .....:		See appended table 1.5.1.			—
Component No.	Fault	Supply voltage (V)	Test time	Fuse #	Fuse current (A)	Observation
EUT is installed with RPS: Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V, but only one power module (lower side) is running; Airflow direction: outward (front to rear)						
J51, USB port pin 1 to 4, 7 (Gnd)	o-l	264V / 63Hz	1 hr	--	--	Open circuit voltage = 5.07 Vdc, maximum available current = 2 A, No damaged, no hazards.
J51, USB port pin 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9 to 4, 7 (Gnd)	o-l	264V / 63Hz	1 s	--	--	Open circuit voltage = 0 Vdc, maximum available current = 0 A, No damaged, no hazards.

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

J52, RJ-45 port (Up & Down), pin A1 - A8, B1 - B8 to CG1 – CG4 (Gnd)	o-l	264V / 63Hz	1 s	--	--	Open circuit voltage = 0 Vdc, maximum available current = 0 A, No damaged, no hazards.
J52, RJ-45 port (Up & Down), pin A9, B9 to CG1 – CG4 (Gnd)	o-l	264V / 63Hz	1 s	--	--	Open circuit voltage = 0 Vdc, maximum available current = 0 A, No damaged, no hazards.
J52, RJ-45 port (Up & Down), pin A10 – A12, B10 – B12 to CG1 – CG4 (Gnd)	o-l	264V / 63Hz	1 s	--	--	Open circuit voltage = 0 Vdc, maximum available current = 0 A, No damaged, no hazards.
J53, RJ-45 port, pin 1, 2 to 4 (Gnd)	o-l	264V / 63Hz	1 hr	--	--	Open circuit voltage = 9.93 Vdc, maximum available current = 0.01 A, No damaged, no hazards.
J53, RJ-45 port, pin 3, 5-8 to 4 (Gnd)	o-l	264V / 63Hz	1 s	--	--	Open circuit voltage = 0 Vdc, maximum available current = 0 A, No damaged, no hazards.
Ventilation openings – front side	Blocked	264V / 63Hz	2 hr	--	--	Unit operated normally, no damaged, no hazards. I/P: 1.34 A. Maximum temperatures were obtained. See appended table 4.5 for details.
Ventilation openings – rear side	Blocked	264V / 63Hz	2 hr	--	--	Unit operated normally, no damaged, no hazards. I/P: 1.34 A. Maximum temperatures were obtained. See appended table 4.5 for details.
DC fan on power module	Locked rotor	264V / 63Hz	2 hr	--	--	Unit operated normally, no damaged, no hazards. I/P: 1.34 to 1.35 A. Maximum temperatures were obtained. See appended table 4.5 for details.

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

System fan (No.1 to No. 3)	Locked rotor	264V / 63Hz	2 hr	--	--	Unit operated normally, no damaged, no hazards. I/P: 1.34 to 1.31 A. Maximum temperatures were obtained. See appended table 4.5 for details.
System fan (No.2 to No. 4)	Locked rotor	264V / 63Hz	2 hr	--	--	Unit operated normally, no damaged, no hazards. I/P: 1.34 to 1.31 A. Maximum temperatures were obtained. See appended table 4.5 for details.
Supplementary information for above test item: 1. Used abbreviations in fault column: o-l=over-loaded, r-p=reversed polarity, s-c=short-circuit.						

C.2	**TABLE: transformers**						N/A
Loc.	Tested insulation	Working voltage peak / V (2.10.2)	Working voltage rms / V (2.10.2)	Required electric strength (5.2)	Required clearance / mm (2.10.3)	Required creepage distance / mm (2.10.4)	Required distance thr. insul. (2.10.5)
Loc.	Tested insulation			Test voltage/ V	Measured clearance / mm	Measured creepage dist./ mm	Measured distance thr. insul. / mm; number of layers
Supplementary information:							

C.2	**TABLE: transformers**	N/A
Transformer		

List of test equipment used:
A completed list of used test equipment shall be provided in the Test Reports when a Manufacturer Testing Laboratory according to TMP/CTF stage 1 or WMT/CTF stage 2 procedure has been used.

Clause	Measurement / testing	Testing / measuring equipment / material used	Range used	Calibration date

Information:
No listing of test equipment used necessary for chosen test procedure

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

2.1.1.7	TABLE: Discharge test				N/A
Condition	τ calculated (s)	τ measured (s)	t u→ 0V (s)	Comments	
Supplementary information:					

2.4.2	TABLE: Limited current circuit measurement					N/A
Location	Voltage (V)	Current (mA)	Freq. (kHz)	Limit (mA)	Comments	
Supplementary information:						

2.6.3.4	TABLE: Resistance of earthing measurement	P
Location	Resistance measured (mΩ)	Comments
EUT is installed with RPS: Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V		
Earth pin of appliance inlet to front metal enclosure	7	Test current: 40 A / 2 min. Voltage drop = 0.28V
Earth pin of appliance inlet to earth screw on rear side	5	Test current: 40 A / 2 min. Voltage drop = 0.20V
Supplementary information:		

4.6.1, 4.6.2	Table: Enclosure opening measurements	P
Location	Size (mm)	Comments
EUT is installed with RPS: Zippy, type: ZRP2-5600K2V		
Top, bottom, right & left side	--	No openings provide.
Front side	Ø 4.4	Numerous circular openings are provided to the metal enclosure 1)
Rear side	a) 6.5 by 6.5 b1) 4.0 by 4.0 b2) 3.8 by 3.2 c) 6.0 by 6.0, Diagonal: 6.5 max.	a. Numerous square openings are provided for the DC fan on the power module 1, 2) b. Numerous square openings are provided near the IO bracket 1) c. Numerous honeycomb openings are provided for the DC fan on the metal enclosure 1,2)
Supplementary information: 1. For above mentioned side openings: No hazardous voltage or energy hazards parts within an angle of 5° vertical projection. The portion of the side of fire enclosure is subjected to 4.6.2. 2. The rotating parts of the fan are not accessible by the test finger figure 2A 3. The outer fan blades are fixed parts and cannot be rotated.		

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 60950-1
EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

Information technology equipment – Safety –

Part 1: General requirements

Differences according to.....:	EN 60950-1:2006/A11:2009/A1:2010/A12:2011/A2:2013
Attachment Form No. .....:	EU_GD_IEC60950_1F
Attachment Originator .....:	SGS Fimko Ltd
Master Attachment .....:	Date 2014-02

EN 60950-1:2006/A11:2009/A1:2010/A12:2011/A2:2013 – CENELEC COMMON MODIFICATIONS

IEC 60950-1, GROUP DIFFERENCES (CENELEC common modifications EN)			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Clauses, subclauses, notes, tables and figures which are additional to those in IEC60950-1 and it´s amendmets are prefixed “Z”		P
Contents (A2:2013)	Add the following annexes: Annex ZA (normative) Normative references to international publications with their corresponding European publications Annex ZB (normative) Special national conditions Annex ZD (informative) IEC and CENELEC code designations for flexible cords		P
General	Delete all the “country” notes in the reference document (IEC 60950-1:2005) according to the following list: 1.4.8 Note 2; 1.5.1 Note 2 & 3; 1.5.7.1 Note 1.5.8 Note 2; 1.5.9.4 Note; 1.7.2.1 Note 4, 5 & 6 2.2.3 Note; 2.2.4 Note; 2.3.2 Note 2.3.2.1 Note 2; 2.3.4 Note 2; 2.6.3.3 Note 2 & 3 2.7.1 Note; 2.10.3.2 Note 2; 2.10.5.13 Note 3 3.2.1.1 Note; 3.2.4 Note 3.; 2.5.1 Note 2 4.3.6 Note 1 & 2; 4.7 Note 4; 4.7.2.2 Note 4.7.3.1Note 2; 5.1.7.1 Note 3 & 4; 5.3.7 Note 1 6 Note 2 & 5; 6.1.2.1 Note 2; 6.1.2.2 Note 6.2.2 Note; 6.2.2.1 Note 2; 6.2.2.2 Note 7.1 Note 3; 7.2 Note; 7.3 Note 1 & 2 G.2.1 Note 2; Annex H Note 2		P
General (A1:2010)	Delete all the “country” notes in the reference document (IEC 60950-1:2005/A1:2010) according to the following list: 1.5.7.1 Note; 6.1.2.1 Note 2 6.2.2.1 Note 2; EE.3 Note		P

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

IEC 60950-1, GROUP DIFFERENCES (CENELEC common modifications EN)			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
General (A2:2013)	Delete all the “country” notes in the reference document (IEC 60950-1:2005/A2:2013) according to the following list: 2.7.1 Note * 2.10.3.1 Note 2 6.2.2. Note * Note of secretary: Text of Common Modification remains unchanged.		P
1.1.1 (A1:2010)	**Replace** the text of NOTE 3 by the following. NOTE 3 The requirements of EN 60065 may also be used to meet safety requirements for multimedia equipment. See IEC Guide 112, Guide on the safety of multimedia equipment. For television sets EN 60065 applies.		P
1.3.Z1	Add the following subclause: 1.3.Z1 Exposure to excessive sound pressure The apparatus shall be so designed and constructed as to present no danger when used for its intended purpose, either in normal operating conditions or under fault conditions, particularly providing protection against exposure to excessive sound pressures from headphones or earphones. NOTE Z1 A new method of measurement is described in EN 50332-1, Sound system equipment: Headphones and earphones associated with portable audio equipment - Maximum sound pressure level measurement methodology and limit considerations - Part 1: General method for “one package equipment”, and in EN 50332-2, Sound system equipment: Headphones and earphones associated with portable audio equipment - Maximum sound pressure level measurement methodology and limit considerations - Part 2: Guidelines to associate sets with headphones coming from different manufacturers.	Not a portable sound system.	N/A
(A12:2011)	In EN 60950-1:2006/A12:2011 Delete the addition of 1.3.Z1 / EN 60950-1:2006 Delete the definition 1.2.3.Z1 / EN 60950-1:2006 /A1:2010	Deleted.	N/A
1.5.1 (Added info*)	Add the following NOTE: NOTE Z1 The use of certain substances in electrical and electronic equipment is restricted within the EU: see Directive 2002/95/EC. New Directive 2011/65/11 *		N/A
1.7.2.1 (A1:2010)	In addition, for a PORTABLE SOUND SYSTEM, the instructions shall include a warning that excessive sound pressure from earphones and headphones can cause hearing loss.	Not a portable sound system.	N/A
1.7.2.1 (A12.2011)	In EN 60950-1:2006/A12:2011 Delete NOTE Z1 and the addition for Portable Sound System. Add the following clause and annex to the existing standard and amendments.	Deleted.	N/A
	Zx Protection against excessive sound pressure from personal music players		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

IEC 60950-1, GROUP DIFFERENCES (CENELEC common modifications EN)			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Zx.1 General This sub-clause specifies requirements for protection against excessive sound pressure from personal music players that are closely coupled to the ear. It also specifies requirements for earphones and headphones intended for use with personal music players. A personal music player is a portable equipment for personal use, that: – is designed to allow the user to listen to recorded or broadcast sound or video; and – primarily uses headphones or earphones that can be worn in or on or around the ears; and – allows the user to walk around while in use. NOTE 1 Examples are hand-held or body-worn portable CD players, MP3 audio players, mobile phones with MP3 type features, PDA's or similar equipment. A personal music player and earphones or headphones intended to be used with personal music players shall comply with the requirements of this sub-clause. The requirements in this sub-clause are valid for music or video mode only. The requirements do not apply: – while the personal music player is connected to an external amplifier; or – while the headphones or earphones are not used. NOTE 2 An external amplifier is an amplifier which is not part of the personal music player or the listening device, but which is intended to play the music as a standalone music player. The requirements do not apply to: – hearing aid equipment and professional equipment; NOTE 3 Professional equipment is equipment sold through special sales channels. All products sold through normal electronics stores are considered not to be professional equipment.		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

IEC 60950-1, GROUP DIFFERENCES (CENELEC common modifications EN)			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	– analogue personal music players (personal music players without any kind of digital processing of the sound signal) that are brought to the market before the end of 2015. NOTE 4 This exemption has been allowed because this technology is falling out of use and it is expected that within a few years it will no longer exist. This exemption will not be extended to other technologies. For equipment which is clearly designed or intended for use by young children, the limits of EN 71-1 apply.		N/A
	Zx.2 Equipment requirements No safety provision is required for equipment that complies with the following: – equipment provided as a package (personal music player with its listening device), where the acoustic output $L_{Aeq,T}$ is ≤ 85 dBA measured while playing the fixed “programme simulation noise” as described in EN 50332-1; and – a personal music player provided with an analogue electrical output socket for a listening device, where the electrical output is ≤ 27 mV measured as described in EN 50332-2, while playing the fixed “programme simulation noise” as described in EN 50332-1. NOTE 1 Wherever the term acoustic output is used in this clause, the 30 s A-weighted equivalent sound pressure level $L_{Aeq,T}$ is meant. See also Zx.5 and Annex Zx. All other equipment shall: a) protect the user from unintentional acoustic outputs exceeding those mentioned above; and b) have a standard acoustic output level not exceeding those mentioned above, and automatically return to an output level not exceeding those mentioned above when the power is switched off; and		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

IEC 60950-1, GROUP DIFFERENCES (CENELEC common modifications EN)			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	c) provide a means to actively inform the user of the increased sound pressure when the equipment is operated with an acoustic output exceeding those mentioned above. Any means used shall be acknowledged by the user before activating a mode of operation which allows for an acoustic output exceeding those mentioned above. The acknowledgement does not need to be repeated more than once every 20 h of cumulative listening time; and NOTE 2 Examples of means include visual or audible signals. Action from the user is always required. NOTE 3 The 20 h listening time is the accumulative listening time, independent how often and how long the personal music player has been switched off. d) have a warning as specified in Zx.3; and e) not exceed the following: 1) equipment provided as a package (player with Its listening device), the acoustic output shall be ≤ 100 dBA measured while playing the fixed “programme simulation noise” described in EN 50332-1; and 2) a personal music player provided with an analogue electrical output socket for a listening device, the electrical output shall be ≤ 150 mV measured as described in EN 50332-2, while playing the fixed “programme simulation noise” described in EN 50332-1. For music where the average sound pressure (long term $L_{Aeq,T}$) measured over the duration of the song is lower than the average produced by the programme simulation noise, the warning does not need to be given as long as the average sound pressure of the song is below the basic limit of 85 dBA. In this case T becomes the duration of the song. NOTE 4 Classical music typically has an average sound pressure (long term $L_{Aeq,T}$) which is much lower than the average programme simulation noise. Therefore, if the player is capable to analyse the song and compare it with the programme simulation noise, the warning does not need to be given as long as the average sound pressure of the song is below the basic limit of 85 dBA. For example, if the player is set with the programme simulation noise to 85 dBA, but the average music level of the song is only 65 dBA, there is no need to give a warning or ask an acknowledgement as long as the average sound level of the song is not above the basic limit of 85 dBA.		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

IEC 60950-1, GROUP DIFFERENCES (CENELEC common modifications EN)			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Zx.3 Warning The warning shall be placed on the equipment, or on the packaging, or in the instruction manual and shall consist of the following: – the symbol of Figure 1 with a minimum height of 5 mm; and – the following wording, or similar: “To prevent possible hearing damage, do not listen at high volume levels for long periods.”  **Figure 1 – Warning label (IEC 60417-6044)** Alternatively, the entire warning may be given through the equipment display during use, when the user is asked to acknowledge activation of the higher level.		N/A
	Zx.4 Requirements for listening devices (headphones and earphones)		N/A
	Zx.4.1 Wired listening devices with analogue input With 94 dBA sound pressure output $L_{Aeq,T}$, the input voltage of the fixed “programme simulation noise” described in EN 50332-2 shall be ≥ 75 mV. This requirement is applicable in any mode where the headphones can operate (active or passive), including any available setting (for example built-in volume level control). NOTE The values of 94 dBA – 75 mV correspond with 85dBA – 27 mV and 100 dBA – 150 mV.		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

IEC 60950-1, GROUP DIFFERENCES (CENELEC common modifications EN)			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Zx.4.2 Wired listening devices with digital input With any playing device playing the fixed "programme simulation noise" described in EN 50332-1 (and respecting the digital interface standards, where a digital interface standard exists that specifies the equivalent acoustic level), the acoustic output $L_{Aeq,T}$ of the listening device shall be ≤ 100 dBA. This requirement is applicable in any mode where the headphones can operate, including any available setting (for example built-in volume level control, additional sound feature like equalization, etc.). NOTE An example of a wired listening device with digital input is a USB headphone.		N/A
	Zx.4.3 Wireless listening devices In wireless mode: with any playing and transmitting device playing the fixed programme simulation noise described in EN 50332-1; and respecting the wireless transmission standards, where an air interface standard exists that specifies the equivalent acoustic level; and with volume and sound settings in the listening device (for example built-in volume level control, additional sound feature like equalization, etc.) set to the combination of positions that maximize the measured acoustic output for the abovementioned programme simulation noise, the acoustic output $L_{Aeq,T}$ of the listening device shall be ≤ 100 dBA. NOTE An example of a wireless listening device is a Bluetooth headphone.		N/A
	Zx.5 Measurement methods Measurements shall be made in accordance with EN 50332-1 or EN 50332-2 as applicable. Unless stated otherwise, the time interval T shall be 30 s. NOTE Test method for wireless equipment provided without listening device should be defined.		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

IEC 60950-1, GROUP DIFFERENCES (CENELEC common modifications EN)			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
2.7.1	Replace the subclause as follows: Basic requirements To protect against excessive current, short-circuits and earth faults in PRIMARY CIRCUITS, protective devices shall be included either as integral parts of the equipment or as parts of the building installation, subject to the following, a), b) and c): a) except as detailed in b) and c), protective devices necessary to comply with the requirements of 5.3 shall be included as parts of the equipment; b) for components in series with the mains input to the equipment such as the supply cord, appliance coupler, r.f.i. filter and switch, short-circuit and earth fault protection may be provided by protective devices in the building installation;		N/A
	c) it is permitted for PLUGGABLE EQUIPMENT TYPE B or PERMANENTLY CONNECTED EQUIPMENT, to rely on dedicated overcurrent and short-circuit protection in the building installation, provided that the means of protection, e.g. fuses or circuit breakers, is fully specified in the installation instructions. If reliance is placed on protection in the building installation, the installation instructions shall so state, except that for PLUGGABLE EQUIPMENT TYPE A the building installation shall be regarded as providing protection in accordance with the rating of the wall socket outlet.		N/A
2.7.2	This subclause has been declared ‘void’.		N/A
3.2.3	Delete the NOTE in Table 3A, and delete also in this table the conduit sizes in parentheses.		N/A
3.2.5.1	Replace “60245 IEC 53” by “H05 RR-F”; “60227 IEC 52” by “H03 VV-F or H03 VVH2-F”; “60227 IEC 53” by “H05 VV-F or H05 VVH2-F2”. In Table 3B, replace the first four lines by the following: Up to and including 6 | 0,75 [a] | Over 6 up to and including 10| (0,75) [b] 1,0 | Over 10 up to and including 16| (1,0) [c] 1,5 | In the conditions applicable to Table 3B delete the words “in some countries” in condition [a]. In NOTE 1, applicable to Table 3B, delete the second sentence.		N/A
3.2.5.1 (A2:2013)	NOTE Z1 The harmonised code designations corresponding to the IEC cord types are given in Annex ZD		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

IEC 60950-1, GROUP DIFFERENCES (CENELEC common modifications EN)			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
3.3.4	In Table 3D, delete the fourth line: conductor sizes for 10 to 13 A, and replace with the following: Over 10 up to and including 16 | 1,5 to 2,5 | 1,5 to 4 | Delete the fifth line: conductor sizes for 13 to 16 A		N/A
4.3.13.6 (A1:2010)	Replace the existing NOTE by the following: NOTE Z1 Attention is drawn to: 1999/519/EC: Council Recommendation on the limitation of exposure of the general public to electromagnetic fields 0 Hz to 300 GHz, and 2006/25/EC: Directive on the minimum health and safety requirements regarding the exposure of workers to risks arising from physical agents (artifical optical radiation).		N/A
	Standards taking into account mentioned Recommendation and Directive which demonstrate compliance with the applicable EU Directive are indicated in the OJEC.		N/A
Annex H	Replace the last paragraph of this annex by: At any point 10 cm from the surface of the OPERATOR ACCESS AREA, the dose rate shall not exceed 1 µSv/h (0,1 mR/h) (see NOTE). Account is taken of the background level. Replace the notes as follows: NOTE These values appear in Directive 96/29/Euratom. Delete NOTE 2.		N/A
Bibliography	Additional EN standards.		—

ZA	**NORMATIVE REFERENCES TO INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATIONS WITH THEIR CORRESPONDING EUROPEAN PUBLICATIONS**	—

ZB ANNEX (normative) SPECIAL NATIONAL CONDITIONS (EN)			
1.2.4.1	In **Denmark**, certain types of Class I appliances (see 3.2.1.1) may be provided with a plug not establishing earthing conditions when inserted into Danish socket-outlets.		N/A
1.2.13.14 (A11:2009)	In **Norway** and **Sweden**, for requirements see 1.7.2.1 and 7.3 of this annex.		N/A
1.5.7.1 (A11:2009)	In **Finland, Norway** and **Sweden**, resistors bridging BASIC INSULATION in CLASS I PLUGGABLE EQUIPMENT TYPE A must comply with the requirements in 1.5.7.1. In addition when a single resistor is used, the resistor must withstand the resistor test in 1.5.7.2.		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
1.5.8	In **Norway**, due to the IT power system used (see annex V, Figure V.7), capacitors are required to be rated for the applicable line-to-line voltage (230 V).	Evaluated in certified PSU.	P
1.5.9.4	In **Finland**, **Norway** and **Sweden**, the third dashed sentence is applicable only to equipment as defined in 6.1.2.2 of this annex.		N/A
1.7.2.1	In **Finland**, **Norway** and **Sweden**, CLASS I PLUGGABLE EQUIPMENT TYPE A intended for connection to other equipment or a network shall, if safety relies on connection to protective earth or if surge suppressors are connected between the network terminals and accessible parts, have a marking stating that the equipment must be connected to an earthed mains socket-outlet. The marking text in the applicable countries shall be as follows: In **Finland**: "Laite on liitettävä suojakoskettimilla varustettuun pistorasiaan" In **Norway**: “Apparatet må tilkoples jordet stikkontakt” In **Sweden**: “Apparaten skall anslutas till jordat uttag”		N/A
1.7.2.1 (A11:2009)	In **Norway** and **Sweden**, the screen of the cable distribution system is normally not earthed at the entrance of the building and there is normally no equipotential bonding system within the building. Therefore the protective earthing of the building installation need to be isolated from the screen of a cable distribution system. It is however accepted to provide the insulation external to the equipment by an adapter or an interconnection cable with galvanic isolator, which may be provided by e.g. a retailer. The user manual shall then have the following or similar information in Norwegian and Swedish language respectively, depending on in what country the equipment is intended to be used in: “Equipment connected to the protective earthing of the building installation through the mains connection or through other equipment with a connection to protective earthing – and to a cable distribution system using coaxial cable, may in some circumstances create a fire hazard. Connection to a cable distribution system has therefore to be provided through a device providing electrical isolation below a certain frequency range (galvanic isolator, see EN 60728-11).”		

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	NOTE In Norway, due to regulation for installations of cable distribution systems, and in Sweden, a galvanic isolator shall provide electrical insulation below 5 MHz. The insulation shall withstand a dielectric strength of 1,5 kV r.m.s., 50 Hz or 60 Hz, for 1 min. Translation to Norwegian (the Swedish text will also be accepted in Norway): “Utstyr som er koplet til beskyttelsesjord via nettplugg og/eller via annet jordtilkoplet utstyr – og er tilkoplet et kabel-TV nett, kan forårsake brannfare. For å unngå dette skal det ved tilkopling av utstyret til kabel-TV nettet installeres en galvanisk isolator mellom utstyret og kabel- TV nettet.” Translation to Swedish: ”Utrustning som är kopplad till skyddsjord via jordat vägguttag och/eller via annan utrustning och samtidigt är kopplad till kabel-TV nät kan i vissa fall medföra risk för brand. För att undvika detta skall vid anslutning av utrustningen till kabel-TV nät galvanisk isolator finnas mellan utrustningen och kabel-TV nätet.”		N/A
1.7.2.1 (A2:2013)	In **Denmark**, CLASS I PLUGGABLE EQUIPMENT TYPE A intended for connection to other equipment or a network shall, if safety relies on connection to protective earth or if surge suppressors are connected between the network terminals and accessible parts, have a marking stating that the equipment must be connected to an earthed mains socket-outlet. The marking text in **Denmark** shall be as follows: In **Denmark**: “Apparatets stikprop skal tilsluttes en stikkontakt med jord, som giver forbindelse til stikproppens jord.”		N/A
1.7.5 1.7.5 (A11:2009)	In **Denmark**, socket-outlets for providing power to other equipment shall be in accordance with the Heavy Current Regulations, Section 107-2-D1, Standard Sheet DK 1-3a, DK 1-5a or DK 1-7a, when used on Class I equipment. For STATIONARY EQUIPMENT the socket-outlet shall be in accordance with Standard Sheet DK 1-1b or DK 1-5a. For **CLASS II EQUIPMENT** the socket outlet shall be in accordance with Standard Sheet DKA 1-4a.	No such components.	N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
1.7.5 (A2:2013)	In **Denmark**, socket-outlets for providing power to other equipment shall be in accordance with the DS 60884-2-D1:2011. For class I equipment the following Standard Sheets are applicable: DK 1-3a, DK 1-1c, DK 1-1d, DK 1-5a or DK 1-7a, with the exception for STATIONARY EQUIPMENT where the socket-outlets shall be in accordance with Standard Sheet DK 1-1b, DK 1-1c, DK 1-1d or DK 1-5a. Socket outlets intended for providing power to Class II apparatus with a rated current of 2,5 A shall be in accordance with DS 60884-2-D1 standard sheet DKA 1-4a. Other current rating socket outlets shall be in compliance with by DS 60884-2-D1 Standard Sheet DKA 1-3a or DKA 1-3b. Justification the Heavy Current Regulations, 6c	No such components.	N/A
2.2.4	In **Norway**, for requirements see 1.7.2.1, 6.1.2.1 and 6.1.2.2 of this annex.		N/A
2.3.2	In **Finland**, **Norway** and **Sweden** there are additional requirements for the insulation. See 6.1.2.1 and 6.1.2.2 of this annex.	No TNV circuits.	N/A
2.3.4	In **Norway**, for requirements see 1.7.2.1, 6.1.2.1 and 6.1.2.2 of this annex.	No TNV circuits.	N/A
2.6.3.3	In the **United Kingdom**, the current rating of the circuit shall be taken as 13 A, not 16 A.	Considered.	P
2.7.1	In the **United Kingdom**, to protect against excessive currents and short-circuits in the PRIMARY CIRCUIT of DIRECT PLUG-IN EQUIPMENT, tests according to 5.3 shall be conducted, using an external protective device rated 30 A or 32 A. If these tests fail, suitable protective devices shall be included as integral parts of the DIRECT PLUG-IN EQUIPMENT, so that the requirements of 5.3 are met.	No plug provided.	N/A
2.10.5.13	In **Finland**, **Norway** and **Sweden**, there are additional requirements for the insulation, see 6.1.2.1 and 6.1.2.2 of this annex.	No TNV circuits.	N/A
3.2.1.1	In **Switzerland**, supply cords of equipment having a RATED CURRENT not exceeding 10 A shall be provided with a plug complying with SEV 1011 or IEC 60884-1 and one of the following dimension sheets: SEV 6532-2.1991 Plug Type 15 3P+N+PE 250/400 V, 10 A		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	SEV 6533-2.1991 Plug Type 11 L+N 250 V, 10 A SEV 6534-2.1991 Plug Type 12 L+N+PE 250 V, 10 A In general, EN 60309 applies for plugs for currents exceeding 10 A. However, a 16 A plug and socket-outlet system is being introduced in Switzerland, the plugs of which are according to the following dimension sheets, published in February 1998: SEV 5932-2.1998: Plug Type 25 , 3L+N+PE 230/400 V, 16 A SEV 5933-2.1998:Plug Type 21, L+N, 250 V, 16A SEV 5934-2.1998: Plug Type 23, L+N+PE 250 V, 16 A		
3.2.1.1	In **Denmark**, supply cords of single-phase equipment having a rated current not exceeding13 A shall be provided with a plug according to the Heavy Current Regulations, Section 107-2-D1. CLASS I EQUIPMENT provided with socket-outlets with earth contacts or which are intended to be used in locations where protection against indirect contact is required according to the wiring rules shall be provided with a plug in accordance with standard sheet DK 2-1a or DK 2-5a. If poly-phase equipment and single-phase equipment having a RATED CURRENT exceeding 13 A is provided with a supply cord with a plug, this plug shall be in accordance with the Heavy Current Regulations, Section 107-2-D1 or EN 60309-2.		N/A
3.2.1.1 (A2:2013)	In **Denmark**, supply cords of single-phase equipment having a rated current not exceeding 13 A shall be provided with a plug according to DS 60884-2-D1. CLASS I EQUIPMENT provided with socket-outlets with earth contacts or which are intended to be used in locations where protection against indirect contact is required according to the wiring rules shall be provided with a plug in accordance with standard sheet DK 2-1a or DK 2-5a. If a single-phase equipment having a RATED CURRENT exceeding 13 A or if a poly-phase equipment is provided with a supply cord with a plug, this plug shall be in accordance with the standard sheets DK 6-1a in DS 60884-2-D1 or EN 60309-2. Justification the Heavy Current Regulations, 6c		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
3.2.1.1	In **Spain**, supply cords of single-phase equipment having a rated current not exceeding 10 A shall be provided with a plug according to UNE 20315:1994. Supply cords of single-phase equipment having a rated current not exceeding 2,5 A shall be provided with a plug according to UNE-EN 50075:1993. CLASS I EQUIPMENT provided with socket-outlets with earth contacts or which are intended to be used in locations where protection against indirect contact is required according to the wiring rules, shall be provided with a plug in accordance with standard UNE 20315:1994. If poly-phase equipment is provided with a supply cord with a plug, this plug shall be in accordance with UNE-EN 60309-2.		N/A
3.2.1.1	In the **United Kingdom**, apparatus which is fitted with a flexible cable or cord and is designed to be connected to a mains socket conforming to BS 1363 by means of that flexible cable or cord and plug, shall be fitted with a 'standard plug' in accordance with Statutory Instrument 1768:1994 - The Plugs and Sockets etc. (Safety) Regulations 1994, unless exempted by those regulations. NOTE 'Standard plug' is defined in SI 1768:1994 and essentially means an approved plug conforming to BS 1363 or an approved conversion plug.		N/A
3.2.1.1	In **Ireland**, apparatus which is fitted with a flexible cable or cord and is designed to be connected to a mains socket conforming to I.S. 411 by means of that flexible cable or cord and plug, shall be fitted with a 13 A plug in accordance with Statutory Instrument 525:1997 - National Standards Authority of Ireland (section 28) (13 A Plugs and Conversion Adaptors for Domestic Use) Regulations 1997.		N/A
3.2.4	In **Switzerland**, for requirements see 3.2.1.1 of this annex.		N/A
3.2.5.1	In the **United Kingdom**, a power supply cord with conductor of 1,25 mm^2 is allowed for equipment with a rated current over 10 A and up to and including 13 A.		N/A
3.3.4	In the **United Kingdom**, the range of conductor sizes of flexible cords to be accepted by terminals for equipment with a RATED CURRENT of over 10 A up to and including 13 A is: • 1,25 mm^2 to 1,5 mm^2 nominal cross-sectional area.		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.3.6	In the **United Kingdom**, the torque test is performed using a socket outlet complying with BS 1363 part 1:1995, including Amendment 1:1997 and Amendment 2:2003 and the plug part of DIRECT PLUG-IN EQUIPMENT shall be assessed to BS 1363: Part 1, 12.1, 12.2, 12.3, 12.9, 12.11, 12.12, 12.13, 12.16 and 12.17, except that the test of 12.17 is performed at not less than 125 °C. Where the metal earth pin is replaced by an Insulated Shutter Opening Device (ISOD), the requirements of clauses 22.2 and 23 also apply.		N/A
4.3.6	In **Ireland**, DIRECT PLUG-IN EQUIPMENT is known as plug similar devices. Such devices shall comply with Statutory Instrument 526:1997 - National Standards Authority of Ireland (Section 28) (Electrical plugs, plug similar devices and sockets for domestic use) Regulations, 1997.		N/A
5.1.7.1	In **Finland**, **Norway** and **Sweden** TOUCH CURRENT measurement results exceeding 3,5 mA r.m.s. are permitted only for the following equipment: • STATIONARY PLUGGABLE EQUIPMENT TYPE A that is intended to be used in a RESTRICTED ACCESS LOCATION where equipotential bonding has been applied, for example, in a telecommunication centre; and has provision for a permanently connected PROTECTIVE EARTHING CONDUCTOR; and is provided with instructions for the installation of that conductor by a SERVICE PERSON; • STATIONARY PLUGGABLE EQUIPMENT TYPE B; • STATIONARY PERMANENTLY CONNECTED EQUIPMENT.		N/A
6.1.2.1 (A1:2010)	In **Finland**, **Norway** and **Sweden**, add the following text between the first and second paragraph of the compliance clause: If this insulation is solid, including insulation forming part of a component, it shall at least consist of either - two layers of thin sheet material, each of which shall pass the electric strength test below, or - one layer having a distance through insulation of at least 0,4 mm, which shall pass the electric strength test below. Alternatively for components, there is no distance through insulation requirements for the insulation consisting of an insulating compound completely filling the casing, so that CLEARANCES and CREEPAGE DISTANCES do not exist, if the component passes the electric strength test in	No TNV circuits.	N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	accordance with the compliance clause below and in addition - passes the tests and inspection criteria of 2.10.11 with an electric strength test of 1,5 kV multiplied by 1,6 (the electric strength test of 2.10.10 shall be performed using 1,5 kV), and - is subject to ROUTINE TESTING for electric strength during manufacturing, using a test voltage of 1,5 kV.		
	It is permitted to bridge this insulation with an optocoupler complying with 2.10.5.4 b). It is permitted to bridge this insulation with a capacitor complying with EN 60384-14:2005, subclass Y2. A capacitor classified Y3 according to EN 60384-14:2005, may bridge this insulation under the following conditions: - the insulation requirements are satisfied by having a capacitor classified Y3 as defined by EN 60384-14, which in addition to the Y3 testing, is tested with an impulse test of 2,5 kV defined in EN 60950-1:2006, 6.2.2.1; - the additional testing shall be performed on all the test specimens as described in EN 60384-14: - the impulse test of 2,5 kV is to be performed before the endurance test in EN 60384-14, in the sequence of tests as described in EN 60384-14.	No TNV circuits.	N/A
6.1.2.2	In **Finland**, **Norway** and **Sweden**, the exclusions are applicable for PERMANENTLY CONNECTED EQUIPMENT, PLUGGABLE EQUIPMENT TYPE B and equipment intended to be used in a RESTRICTED ACCESS LOCATION where equipotential bonding has been applied, e.g. in a telecommunication centre, and which has provision for a permanently connected PROTECTIVE EARTHING CONDUCTOR and is provided with instructions for the installation of that conductor by a SERVICE PERSON.	No TNV circuits.	N/A
7.2	In **Finland**, **Norway** and **Sweden**, for requirements see 6.1.2.1 and 6.1.2.2 of this annex. The term TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK in 6.1.2 being replaced by the term CABLE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.	No cable distribution system.	N/A
7.3 (A11:2009)	In **Norway** and **Sweden**, for requirements see 1.2.13.14 and 1.7.2.1 of this annex.	No cable distribution system.	N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Annex ZD
(informative)

IEC and CENELEC code designations for flexible cords

Type of flexible cord	Code designations	
	IEC	CENELEC
PVC insulated cords		
Flat twin tinsel cord	60227 IEC 41	H03VH-Y
Light polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cord	60227 IEC 52	H03VV-F H03VVH2-F
Ordinary polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cord	60277 IEC 53	H05VV-F H05VVH2-F
Rubber insulated cords		
Braided cord	60245 IEC 51	H03RT-F
Ordinary tough rubber sheathed flexible cord	60245 IEC 53	H05RR-F
Ordinary polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord	60245 IEC 57	H05RN-F
Heavy polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord	60245 IEC 66	H07RN-F
Cords having high flexibility		
Rubber insulated and sheathed cord	60245 IEC 86	H03RR-H
Rubber insulated, crosslinked PVC sheathed cord	60245 IEC 87	H03RV4-H
Crosslinked PVC insulated and sheathed cord	60245 IEC 88	H03V4V4-H

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 60950-1 with A1: 2009 and A2:2013
U.S.A. NATIONAL DIFFERENCES
Information technology equipment – Safety – Part 1: General requirements

Differences according to ..... :	UL 60950-1-07(Second Edition) + A1: 2011 + A2: 2014
Attachment Form No. ..... :	US_ND_IEC60950_1F
Attachment Originator ..... :	UL
Master Attachment ..... :	Date 2014-07

	Special national conditions		**P**
1.1.1	All equipment is designed as to allow installation in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC), ANSI/NFPA 70, Canadian Electrical Code (CEC), Part I, CAN/CSA C22.1, and if applicable, the National Electrical Safety Code, IEEE C2	The equipment is designed to be installed in accordance with the National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA 70 and the Canadian Electrical Code, Part I, CAN/CSA C22.1, and unless marked or otherwise identified, the Standard for Electronic Computer/Data-Processing Equipment, ANSI/NFPA 75.	P
	Also, unless marked or otherwise identified, installation is allowed per the Standard for the Protection of Electronic Computer/Data-Processing Equipment, ANSI/NFPA 75	Same as above.	P
1.1.2	Baby monitors are required to additionally comply with ASTM F2951, Consumer Safety Specification for Baby Monitors		N/A
1.4.14	For Pluggable Equipment Type A, the protection in the installation is assumed to be 20A	Considered.	P
1.5.5	For lengths exceeding 3.05 m, external interconnecting flexible cord and cable assemblies are required to be a suitable cable type (e.g., DP, CL2) specified in the /NEC		N/A
	For lengths 3.05 m or less, external interconnecting flexible cord and cable assemblies that are not types specified in the NEC are required to have special construction features and identification markings		N/A
1.7.1	Equipment for use on a.c. mains supply systems with a neutral and more than one phase conductor (e.g. 120/240 V, 3-wire) require a special marking format for electrical ratings		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	A voltage rating that exceeds an attachment plug cap rating is only permitted if it does not exceed the extreme operating conditions in Table 2 of CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 235, and		N/A
	- if it is part of a range that extends into the Table 2 "Normal Operating Conditions"		N/A
	Likewise, a voltage rating is not to be lower than the specified "Normal Operating Conditions," unless it is part of a range that extends into the "Normal Operating Conditions"		N/A
1.7.7	Wiring terminals intended to supply Class 2 outputs in accordance with NEC or CEC Part 1 or NEC are marked with the voltage rating and “Class 2” or equivalent		N/A
	- Marking is located adjacent to the terminals		N/A
	- Marking is visible during wiring		N/A
2.5	Fuse providing Class 2, Limited Power Source, or TNV current limiting is not operator-accessible unless it is not interchangeable	No such components.	N/A
2.6	Equipment with isolated ground (earthing) receptacles is in compliance with NEC 250.146(D) and CEC 10-112 and 10-906(8)		N/A
2.7.1	Suitable NEC/CEC branch circuit protection rated at the maximum circuit rating is provided for all standard supply outlets and receptacles (such as supplied in power distribution units) if the supply branch circuit protection is not suitable.		N/A
	Power distribution transformers distributing power at 100 volts or more, and rated 10 kVA or more, provided with special transformer overcurrent protection		N/A
3.2	Wiring methods (terminals, leads, etc.) used for the connection of the equipment to the mains is in accordance with the NEC/CEC		N/A
3.2.1	Attachment plugs of power supply cords are rated not less than 125 percent of the rated current of the equipment		N/A
3.2.1.2	Equipment connected to a centralized d.c. power system, and having one pole of the DC mains input terminal connected to the main protective earthing terminal in the equipment comply with special earthing, wiring, marking and installation instruction requirements		N/A
3.2.3	Permanent connection of equipment to the mains supply by a power supply cord is not permitted, except for certain equipment, such as ATMs		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
3.2.5	Power supply cords are no longer than 4.5 m in length		N/A
	Minimum cord length is 1.5 m, with certain constructions such as external power supplies allowed to consider both input and output cord lengths into the requirement		N/A
	Flexible power supply cords are compatible with Article 400 of the NEC, and Tables 11 and 12 of the CEC		N/A
3.2.9	Permanently connected equipment has a suitable wiring compartment and wire bending space		N/A
3.3	Wiring terminals and associated spacings for field wiring connections comply with CSA C22.2 No. 0		N/A
3.3.3	Wire binding screws are not attached with conductors larger than 10 AWG (5.3 mm^2)		N/A
3.3.4	Terminals for permanent wiring, including protective earthing terminals, are suitable for Canadian/US wire gauge sizes, are		N/A
	- rated 125 per cent of the equipment rating, and		N/A
	- are specially marked when specified (1.7.7)		N/A
3.3.5	Revise first column of Table 3E to “Smaller of the RATED CURRENT of the equipment or the PROTECTIVE CURRENT RATING of the circuit under consideration”		N/A
3.4.2	Motor control devices are provided for cord-connected equipment with a motor if the equipment is rated more than 12 A,		N/A
	- or if the motor has a nominal voltage rating greater than 120 V		N/A
	- or is rated more than 1/3 hp (locked rotor current over 43 A)		N/A
3.4.8	Vertically-mounted disconnect switches and circuit breakers have the "on" position indicated by the handle in the up position		N/A
3.4.11	For computer room applications, equipment with battery systems capable of supplying 750 VA for five minutes have a battery disconnect means that may be connected to the computer room remote power-off circuit		N/A
4.3.12	The maximum quantity of flammable liquid stored in equipment complies with NFPA 30		N/A
4.3.13.5.1	Equipment with lasers meets the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 21 CFR 1040 (and the Canadian Radiation Emitting Devices Act, REDR C1370).	See appended table 1.5.1 in main test report for details.	P

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.7	For computer room applications, automated information storage systems with combustible media greater than 0.76 m^3 (27 cu ft) have a provision for connection of either automatic sprinklers or a gaseous agent extinguishing system with an extended discharge		N/A
4.7.3.1	For computer room applications, enclosures with combustible material measuring greater than 0.9 m^2 (10 sq ft) or a single dimension greater than 1.8 m (6 ft) have a flame spread rating of 50 or less		N/A
	For other applications, enclosures with the same dimensions require a flame spread rating of 200 or less		N/A
4.7.3.1	Non-metallic enclosures of equipment for use in spaces used for environmental air (plenums) are required to comply with UL 2043		N/A
Annex H	Equipment that produces ionizing radiation complies with U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, 21 CFR 1020 (and the Canadian Radiation Emitting Devices Act, REDR C1370)		N/A
	Other National Differences		P
1.5.1	Some components and materials associated with the risk of fire, electric shock, or personal injury have component or material ratings in accordance with the applicable national (Canadian and/or U.S.) component or material standard requirements. These components include: attachment plugs, battery backup systems, battery packs, cathode ray tubes, circuit breakers, communication circuit accessories, connectors (used for current interruption of non-LPS circuits), cord sets and power supply cords, direct plug-in equipment, electrochemical capacitor modules (energy storage modules with ultracapacitors), enclosures (outdoor), flexible cords and cables, fuses (branch circuit), fuseholders, ground-fault current interrupters, industrial control equipment, insulating tape, interconnecting cables, lampholders, limit controls, printed wiring, protectors for communications circuits, receptacles, solid state controls, supplementary protectors, switches (including interlock switches), thermal cut-offs, thermostats, (multi-layer) transformer winding wire, surge protective devices, tubing, vehicle battery adapters, wire connectors, and wire and cables	All components identified are either in comply with relevant requirements of CSA and/or UL component standards.	P
1.6.1.2	A circuit for connection to the DC Mains Supply is classified as a SELV Circuit, TNV-2 Circuit or Hazardous Voltage Circuit depending on the maximum operating voltage of the supply		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	This maximum operating voltage includes consideration of the battery charging “float voltage” associated with the intended supply system, regardless of the marked power rating of the equipment		N/A
2.3.1	For TNV-2 and TNV-3 circuits with other than ringing signals and with voltages exceeding 42.4 V_{peak} or 60 Vd.c., the maximum acceptable current through a 2000 ohm resistor (or greater) connected across the voltage source with other loads disconnected is 7.1 mA peak or 30 mA d.c. under normal operating conditions	No TNV circuit.	N/A
2.3.2.1	In the event of a single fault between TNV and SELV circuits, the limits of 2.2.3 apply to SELV Circuits and accessible conductive parts	No TNV circuit.	N/A
2.6.2	Equipment with functional earthing marked with the functional earthing symbol (IEC 60417-6092)	No such constructions.	N/A
2.6.3.4	Protective bonding conductors of non-standard protective bonding constructions (e.g., printed circuit traces) may be subjected to the additional limited short circuit test conditions specified	No such constructions.	N/A
4.2.8.1	Enclosures around CRTs with a face diameter of 160 mm or more reduce the risk of injury due to the implosion of the CRT		N/A
4.3.2	Equipment with handles complies with special loading tests		N/A
4.3.8	Battery packs for both portable and stationary applications comply with special component requirements		N/A
5.1.8.3	Equipment intended to receive telecommunication ringing signals comply with a special touch current measurement tests	No TNV circuit.	N/A
5.3.7	Internal (e.g., card cage) SELV circuit connectors and printed wiring board connectors that are accessible to the operator and that deliver power are overloaded	See main test report.	P
	During abnormal operating testing, if a circuit is interrupted by the opening of a component, the test is repeated twice (three tests total) using new components as necessary		N/A
6.4	Equipment intended for connection to telecommunication network outside plant cable is protected against overvoltage from power line crosses in accordance with 6.4 and Annex NAC		N/A
Annex EE	Articulated accessibility probe (Fig EE.3) is used for assessing accessibility to document/media shredders instead of the Figure 2A test finger		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Annex M.2	Continuous ringing signals up to 16 mA only are permitted if the equipment is subjected to special installation and performance restrictions		N/A
Annex NAD	Equipment connected to a telecommunication and cable distribution networks and supplied with an earphone intended to be held against, or in the ear comply with special acoustic pressure requirements		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 60950-1 with A1:2009 and A2:2013
CANADA NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

Information technology equipment – Safety – Part 1: General requirements

Differences according to.....:	CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 60950-1-07, Amd 1:2011, Amd 2:2014
Attachment Form No.....:	CA_ND_IEC60950_1F
Attachment Originator .....:	CSA
Master Attachment.....:	Date (2015-05)

1.1.1	All equipment is to be designed to allow installation in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC), ANSI/NFPA 70, the Canadian Electrical Code (CEC), Part I, CAN/CSA C22.1, and when applicable, the National Electrical Safety Code, IEEE C2. Also, unless marked or otherwise identified, installation is allowed per the Standard for the Protection of Electronic Computer/Data-Processing Equipment, ANSI/NFPA 75.	The equipment is designed to be installed in accordance with the National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA 70 and the Canadian Electrical Code, Part I, CAN/CSA C22.1, and unless marked or otherwise identified, the Standard for Electronic Computer/Data-Processing Equipment, ANSI/NFPA 75.	P
1.1.2	Baby monitors are required to additionally comply with ASTM F2951, Consumer Safety Specification for Baby Monitors.		N/A
1.4.14	For Pluggable Equipment Type A, the protection in the installation is assumed to be 20A:	Considered.	P
1.5.5	For lengths exceeding 3.05 m, external interconnecting flexible cord and cable assemblies are required to be a suitable cable type (e.g., DP, CL2) specified in the CEC/NEC. For lengths 3.05 m or less, external interconnecting flexible cord and cable assemblies that are not types specified in the CEC/NEC are required to have special construction features and identification markings.		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
1.7.1	Equipment for use on a.c. mains supply systems with a neutral and more than one phase conductor (e.g. 120/240 V, 3-wire) require a special marking format for electrical ratings. A voltage rating that exceeds an attachment plug cap rating is only permitted if it does not exceed the extreme operating conditions in Table 2 of CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 235, and if it is part of a range that extends into the Table 2 "Normal Operating Conditions." Likewise, a voltage rating shall not be lower than the specified "Normal Operating Conditions," unless it is part of a range that extends into the "Normal Operating Conditions."		N/A
1.7.7	Wiring terminals intended to supply Class 2 outputs in accordance with CEC Part 1 or NEC shall be marked with the voltage rating and “Class 2” or equivalent. Marking shall be located adjacent to the terminals and shall be visible during wiring.		N/A
2.5	Where a fuse is used to provide Class 2, Limited Power Source, or TNV current limiting, it shall not be operator-accessible unless it is not interchangeable.	No such components.	N/A
2.6	Equipment with isolated ground (earthing) receptacles are required to comply with NEC 250.146(D) and CEC 10-112 and 10-906(8).		N/A
2.7.1	Suitable NEC/CEC branch circuit protection rated at the maximum circuit rating is required for all standard supply outlets and receptacles (such as supplied in power distribution units) if the supply branch circuit protection is not suitable. Power distribution transformers distributing power at 100 volts or more, and rated 10 kVA or more, require special transformer overcurrent protection.		N/A
3.2	Wiring methods (terminals, leads, etc.) used for the connection of the equipment to the mains shall be in accordance with the NEC/CEC.		N/A
3.2.1	Power supply cords are required to have attachment plugs rated not less than 125 percent of the rated current of the equipment.		N/A
3.2.1.2	Equipment connected to a centralized d.c. power system, and having one pole of the DC mains input terminal connected to the main protective earthing terminal in the equipment, is required to comply with special earthing, wiring, marking and installation instruction requirements.		N/A
3.2.3	Permanent connection of equipment to the mains supply by a power supply cord is not permitted,		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	except for certain equipment, such as ATMs.		
3.2.5	Power supply cords are required to be no longer than 4.5 m in length. Minimum cord length is required to be 1.5 m, with certain constructions such as external power supplies allowed to consider both input and output cord lengths into the requirement. Flexible power supply cords are required to be compatible with Article 400 of the NEC, and Tables 11 and 12 of the CEC.		N/A
3.2.9	Permanently connected equipment is required to have a suitable wiring compartment and wire bending space.		N/A
3.3	Wiring terminals and associated spacings for field wiring connections shall comply with CSA C22.2 No. 0		N/A
3.3.3	Wire binding screws are not permitted to attach conductors larger than 10 AWG (5.3 mm^2).		N/A
3.3.4	Terminals for permanent wiring, including protective earthing terminals, are required to be suitable for US/Canadian wire gauge sizes, rated 125 percent of the equipment rating, and be specially marked when specified (1.7.7).		N/A
3.3.5	First column of Table 3E revised to require “Smaller of the RATED CURRENT of the equipment or the PROTECTIVE CURRENT RATING of the circuit under consideration.”		N/A
3.4.2	Motor control devices are required for cord-connected equipment with a motor if the equipment is rated more than 12 A, or if the motor has a nominal voltage rating greater than 120 V, or is rated more than 1/3 hp (locked rotor current over 43 A).		N/A
3.4.8	Vertically-mounted disconnect switches and circuit breakers are required to have the "on" position indicated by the handle in the up position.	No such switch.	N/A
3.4.11	For computer room applications, equipment with battery systems capable of supplying 750 VA for five minutes are required to have a battery disconnect means that may be connected to the computer room remote power-off circuit.		N/A
4.3.12	The maximum quantity of flammable liquid stored in equipment is required to comply with NFPA 30.		N/A
4.3.13.5.1	Equipment with lasers is required to meet the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 21 CFR 1040 (and the Canadian Radiation Emitting Devices Act,	See appended table 1.5.1 in main test report for details.	P

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	REDR C1370).		
4.7	For computer room applications, automated information storage systems with combustible media greater than 0.76 m^3 (27 cu ft) are required to have a provision for connection of either automatic sprinklers or a gaseous agent extinguishing system with an extended discharge.		N/A
4.7.3.1	For computer room applications, enclosures with combustible material measuring greater than 0.9 m^2 (10 sq ft) or a single dimension greater than 1.8 m (6 ft) are required to have a flame spread rating of 50 or less. For other applications, enclosures with the same dimensions require a flame spread rating of 200 or less.		N/A
	Non-metallic enclosures of equipment for use in spaces used for environmental air (plenums) are required to comply with UL 2043.		N/A
Annex H	Equipment that produces ionizing radiation is required to comply with the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, 21 CFR 1020 (and the Canadian Radiation Emitting Devices Act, REDR C1370).		N/A
OTHER DIFFERENCES The following key national differences are based on requirements other than national regulatory requirements.			
1.5.1	Some components and materials associated with the risk of fire, electric shock, or personal injury are required to have component or material ratings in accordance with the applicable national (Canadian and/or U.S.) component or material standard requirements. These components include: attachment plugs, battery packs (rechargeable type, used with transportable equipment), cathode ray tubes, circuit breakers, communication circuit accessories, connectors (used for current interruption of non-LPS circuits), cord sets and power supply cords, direct plug-in equipment, enclosures (outdoor), flexible cords and cables, fuses (branch circuit), fuseholders, ground-fault current interrupters, industrial control equipment, insulating tape, interconnecting cables, lampholders, limit controls, printed wiring, protectors for communications circuits, receptacles, solid state controls, supplementary protectors, switches (including interlock switches), thermal cutoffs, thermostats, (multi-layer) transformer winding wire, transient voltage surge suppressors, tubing, wire connectors, and wire and cables.	All components identified are either in comply with relevant requirements of CSA and/or UL component standards.	P
1.6.1.2	A circuit for connection to the DC Mains Supply is classified as either a SELV Circuit, TNV-2 Circuit or Hazardous Voltage Circuit depending on the		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	maximum operating voltage of the supply. This maximum operating voltage shall include consideration of the battery charging “float voltage” associated with the intended supply system, regardless of the marked power rating of the equipment.		
2.3.1	For TNV-2 and TNV-3 circuits with other than ringing signals and with voltages exceeding 42.4 Vpeak or 60 Vd.c., the maximum acceptable current through a 2000 ohm resistor (or greater) connected across the voltage source with other loads disconnected is 7.1 mA peak or 30 mA d.c. under normal operating conditions.	No TNV circuit.	N/A
2.3.2.1	In the event of a single fault between TNV and SELV circuits, the limits of 2.2.3 apply to SELV Circuits and accessible conductive parts.	No TNV circuit.	N/A
2.6.2	Equipment with functional earthing is required to be marked with the functional earthing symbol (IEC 60417-6092).	No such constructions.	N/A
2.6.3.4	Protective bonding conductors of non-standard protective bonding constructions (e.g., printed circuit traces) may be subjected to the additional limited short circuit test conditions specified.	No such constructions.	N/A
4.2.8.1	Enclosures around CRTs with a face diameter of 160 mm or more are required to reduce the risk of injury due to the implosion of the CRT.		N/A
4.3.2	Equipment with handles is required to comply with special loading tests.		N/A
4.3.8	Battery packs for both portable and stationary applications are required to comply with special component requirements.		N/A
5.1.8.3	Equipment intended to receive telecommunication ringing signals is required to comply with a special touch current measurement tests.	No TNV circuit.	N/A
5.3.7	Internal (e.g., card cage) SELV circuit connectors and printed wiring board connectors that are accessible to the operator and that deliver power are to be overloaded. During abnormal operating testing, if a circuit is interrupted by the opening of a component, the test shall be repeated twice (three tests total) using new components as necessary.	See main test report.	P
6.4	Equipment intended for connection to telecommunication network outside plant cable is required to be protected against overvoltage from power line crosses in accordance with 6.4 and Annex NAC.		N/A
Annex EE	UL articulated accessibility probe (Fig EE.3)		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	required for assessing accessibility to document/media shredders instead of the Figure 2A test finger.		
M.2	Continuous ringing signals up to 16 mA only are permitted if the equipment is subjected to special installation and performance restrictions.		N/A
Annex NAD	Equipment connected to a telecommunication and cable distribution networks and supplied with an earphone intended to be held against, or in the ear is required to comply with special acoustic pressure requirements.		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 60950-1 (AUSTRALIA/NEW ZEALAND) NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

(Information technology equipment-safety)

Differences according to.....: AS/NZS 60950.1:2015

Attachment Form No.....: AU_NZ_ND_IEC60950_1F

Attachment Originator .....: JAS-ANZ

Master Attachment.....: 2016-12

	National Differences		P
Appendix ZZ	Variations to IEC 60950-1, Ed 2.2 (2013) for Australia and New Zealand		P
1.2	**DEFINITIONS**		P
	After definition 'PERSON, SERVICE', insert the following new definition: POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCE…….1.2.12.201	Inserted.	P
1.5	**COMPONENTS**		P
1.5.1	1 First paragraph, insert the following text after the words 'IEC component standard: or the relevant Australian/New Zealand Standard 2 In the Note, insert the following text after the word standard: or the relevant Australian/New Zealand Standard 3 Second paragraph, delete the words 'without further evaluation'		N/A
1.5.2	1 First paragraph, insert the following text after the word 'standard' or an Australian/New Zealand Standard 2 First paragraph, second dash item, second line, insert the following text after the word 'standard' or an Australian/New Zealand Standard 3 First paragraph, second dash item, last line, insert the following text after the word 'standard': or an Australian/New Zealand Standard		N/A
1.7	**MARKINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS**		P

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
1.7.1.3	Delete existing text and replace with the following: Graphical symbols placed on the equipment as a requirement of this standard, shall be in accordance with IEC 60417 or ISO 3864-2 or ISO 7000, if available. In the absence of suitable symbols, the manufacturer may design specific graphical symbols. Symbols as required by this standard placed on the equipment shall be explained in the user manual		P
2.9	**ELECTRICAL INSULATION**		P
2.9.2	Variation Second paragraph, delete the word 'designated'		N/A
3.2.5	**POWER SUPPLY CORDS**		N/A
Table 3B	Variation 1. *Delete* the first four rows and replace with the following: Over 0.2 up to and including 3 — 0.5[a] — 18 [0.8] Over 3 up to and including 7.5 — 0.75 — 16 [1.3] Over 7.5 up to including 10 — (0.75)[b] 1.00 — 16 [1.3] Over 10 up to including 16 — (1.0)[c] 1.5 — 14 [2]		N/A
	2. *Delete* NOTE 1 and renumber existing NOTE 2 as 'NOTE'		N/A
	3. *Delete* Footnote [a] and replace with the following: [a] This nominal cross-sectional area is only allowed for Class II appliances if the length of the power supply cord, measured between the point where the cord, or cord guard, enters the appliance, and the to the plug does not exceed 2 m (0,5 mm2 three-core supply flexible cords are not permitted; see AS/NZS 3191)		N/A
4.3	**DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**		P
4.3.6	Variation *Delete* the third paragraph and *replace* with the following:		N/A
	Equipment with a plug portion, suitable for insertion into a 10 A 3-pin flat-pin socket-outlet complying with AS/NZS 3112 shall comply with the requirements in AS/NZS 3112 for equipment with integral pins for insertion into socket-outlets	Not direct plug-in equipment.	N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.3.8	Addition Eighth paragraph, *insert* the following new note after the first dash item:		N/A
	NOTE 6.201 In cases where the voltage source is provided by power from an unassociated power source, consideration should be given to the effects of possible single fault conditions in the unassociated equipment. If the power source is unknown then it should be assumed that the maximum limit of SELV may be applied to the source input under assumed single fault conditions in the source when assessing the charging circuit in the equipment under test.	Not such application	N/A
4.3.13.5.1	Variation *Delete* the first paragraph and *replace* with the following: Except as permitted below, equipment shall be classified and labelled according to IEC 60825-1 or AS/NZS 60825.1, IEC 60825-2 or AS/NZS 60825.2 and IEC 60825-12, as applicable		N/A
	Third paragraph, first sentence, after 'IEC 60825-1', insert the following text: or AS/NZS 60825.1		N/A
	Fourth paragraph, after 'IEC 60825-1', *insert* the following text: or AS/NZS 60825.1		N/A
4.7	**RESISTANCE TO FIRE**		P
4.7	Addition At the end of Clause 4.7, *insert* the following text: For alternate tests refer to Clause 4.7.201		N/A
6	**CONNECTION TO TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS**		N/A
6.2.2	Variation For Australia only, *delete* the first paragraph and Note, and *replace* with the following: In Australia only, compliance with 6.2.2 shall be checked by the tests of both 6.2.2.1 and 6.2.2.2		N/A
6.2.2.1	Variation For Australia only, *delete* the first paragraph including the Notes, and *replace* with the following: In Australia only, the electrical separation is subjected to 10 impulses of alternating polarity, using the impulse test generator Reference 1 of Table N.1. The interval between successive impulses is 60 s and the initial voltage, Uc, is: (i) for 6.2.1 a): 7.0 kV for hand-held telephones and for headsets and 2.5 kV for other equipment; and (ii) For 6.2.1 b) and 6.2.1 c): 1.5kV		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	NOTE 201 The 7 kV impulse simulates lightning surges on typical rural and semi-rural network lines		N/A
	NOTE 202 The value of 2.5 kV for 6.2.1 a) was chosen to ensure the adequacy of the insulation concerned and does not necessarily simulate likely overvoltages		N/A
6.2.2.2	Variation For Australia only, delete the second paragraph including the Note, and replace with the following: In Australia only, the a.c. test voltage is (i) for 6.2.1 a): 3kV; and (ii) for 6.2.1b) and 6.2.1c): 1.5kV		N/A
	NOTE 201 Where there are capacitors across the insulation under test, it is recommended that d.c. test voltages are used.		N/A
	NOTE 202 The 3 kV and 1.5 kV values have been determined considering the low frequency induced voltages from the power supply distribution system.		N/A
7	**CONNECTION TO CABLE DISTRIBUTION NETWORK**		N/A
7.3	Addition Add the following before the first paragraph: Equipment providing functions that fall only within the scope of AS/NZS 60065 and that incorporate a PSTN interface, are not required to comply with this Clause where the only ports provided on the equipment, in addition to a coaxial cable connection and a PSTN interface, are audio or video ports and analogue or data ports not intended to be used for telecommunications purposes		N/A
Annex P	Addition Add the following Normative References: AS/NZS 3191, Electric flexible cords AS/NZS 3112, Approval and test specification—Plugs and socket-outlets		N/A

	Special national conditions (if any)		P
1.2.12	**FLAMMABILITY**		N/A
1.2.12.15	Addition After Clause 1.2.12.15, *insert* the following new clause:		N/A
1.2.12.201	**POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCE** Possible fault which can start a fire if the open-circuit voltage measured across an interruption or faulty contact exceeds a value of 50 V (peak) a.c. or d.c. and the product of the peak value of this voltage and the measured r.m.s. current under normal operating conditions exceeds 15 VA		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Such a faulty contact or interruption in an electrical connection includes those which may occur in CONDUCTIVE PATTERNS on PRINTED BOARDS		N/A
	NOTE 1 An electronic protection circuit may be used to prevent such a fault from becoming a POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCE		N/A
	NOTE 2 This definition is from AS/NZS 60065:2012, Clause 2.8.11.		N/A
4	**PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS**		N/A
4.1	Addition After Clause 4.1, *insert* new Clause 4.1.201 as follows:		N/A
4.1.201	**Display devices used for television purposes** Display devices which may be used for television purposes, with a mass of 7 kg or more, shall comply with the requirements for stability and mechanical hazards, including the additional stability requirements for television receivers, specified in AS/NZS 60065		N/A
4.3	**DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**		P
4.3.8	Addition After Clause 4.3.8, *add* the following new clause as follows		N/A
4.3.8.201	**Products containing coin/button cell batteries and batteries designated R1** The requirements of AS/NZS 60065:2012 Amendment 1:2015, Clause 14.10.201 apply for this Clause.	Not such battery.	N/A
4.7	**RESISTANCE TO FIRE**		P
4.7.3.6	Addition After Clause 4.7.3.6, *add* new clauses as follows:		N/A
4.7.201	**Resistance to fire—Alternative tests**		N/A
4.7.201.1	**General** Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire. This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames from inside the apparatus, or the following: a) Components that are contained in an enclosure having a flammability category of V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10 and having openings only for the connecting wires filling the openings completely, and for ventilation not exceeding 1 mm in width regardless of length.	Equipment under test used materials and components in compliance with requirements of IEC 60950-1. Alternative test methods were not considered.	N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	b) The following parts which would contribute negligible fuel to a fire: – small mechanical parts, the mass of which does not exceed 4 g, such as mounting parts, gears, cams, belts and bearings; – small electrical components, such as capacitors with a volume not exceeding 1,750 mm3, integrated circuits, transistors and optocoupler packages, if these components are mounted on material of flammability category V-1, or better, according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10		N/A
	NOTE In considering how to minimize propagation of fire and what 'small parts are, account should be taken of the cumulative effect of small parts adjacent to each other for the possible effect of propagating the fire from one part to another		N/A
	Compliance shall be checked by the tests of 4.7.201.2, 4.7.201.3, 4.7.201.4 and 4.7.201.5		N/A
	For the base material of printed boards, compliance shall be checked by the test of 4.7.201.5		N/A
	The tests shall be carried out on parts of non-metallic material which have been removed from the apparatus. When the glow-wire test is carried out, the parts shall be placed in the same orientation as they would be in normal use. These tests are not carried out on internal wiring		N/A
4.7.201.2	**Testing of non-metallic materials** Parts of non-metallic material shall be subject to the glow-wire test of AS/NZS 60695.2.11 which shall be carried out at 550°C Parts for which the glow-wire test cannot be carried out, such as those made of soft or foamy material, shall meet the requirements specified in ISO 9772 for category FH-3 material. The glow-wire test shall be not carried out on parts of material classified at least FH-3 according to ISO 9772 provided that the sample tested was not thicker than the relevant part.		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.7.201.3	**Testing of insulating materials** Parts of insulating material supporting POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCES shall be subject to the glow-wire test of AS/NZS 60695.2.11 which shall be carried out at 750°C. The test shall be also carried out on other parts of insulating material which are within a distance of 3 mm of the connection. NOTE Contacts in components such as switch contacts are considered to be connections. For parts which withstand the glow-wire test but produce a flame, other parts above the connection within the envelope of a vertical cylinder having a diameter of 20 mm and a height of 50 mm shall be subjected to the needle-flame test. However, parts shielded by a barrier which meets the needle-flame test shall not be tested. The needle-flame test shall be made in accordance with AS/NZS 60695.11.5 with the following modifications:		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

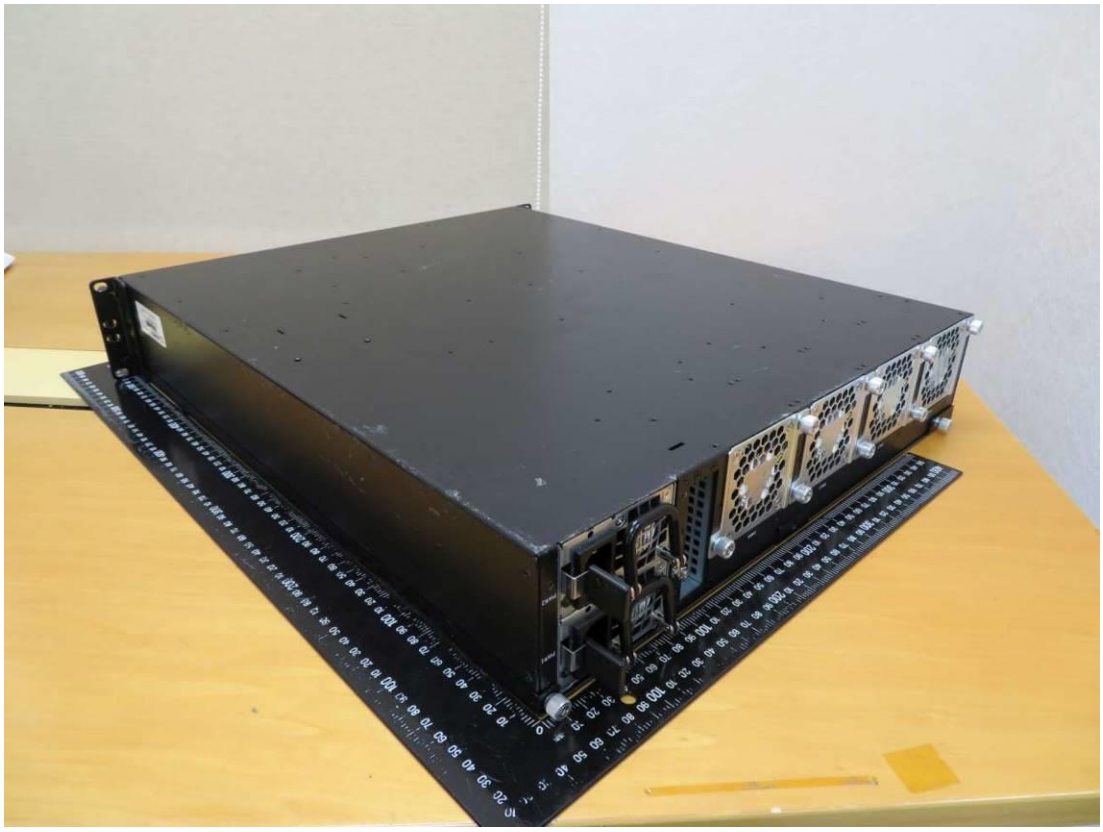
	Clause of AS/NZS 60695.11.5	**Change**	N/A
	9 Test procedure		
	9.2 Application of Needle-flame	*Delete* the first and second paragraphs and *replace* with the following: The specimen shall be arranged so that the flame can be applied to a vertical or horizontal edge as shown in the examples of Figure 1. If possible the flame shall be applied at least 10 mm from a corner. The duration of application of the test flame shall be 30 s ± 1 s	
	9.3 Number of test specimens	*Delete* existing text and *replace* with the following: The test shall be made on one specimen. If the specimen does not withstand the test, the test may be repeated on two further specimens, both of which shall withstand the test.	
	11 Evaluation of test results	*Delete* existing text and *replace* with the following: The duration of burning (tb) shall not exceed 30 s. However, for printed circuit boards, it shall not exceed 15s	
	The needle-flame test shall not be carried out on parts of material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10, provided that the sample tested was not thicker than the relevant part		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.7.201.4	**Testing in the event of non-extinguishing material** If parts, other than enclosures, do not withstand the glow wire tests of 4.7.201.3 by failure to extinguish within 30 s after the removal of the glow-wire tip, the needle-flame test detailed in 4.7.201.3 shall be made on all parts of non-metallic material which are within a distance of 50 mm or which are likely to be impinged upon by flame during the tests of 4.7.201.3. Parts shielded by a separate barrier which meets the needle-flame test need not be tested.		N/A
	NOTE 1 If the enclosure does not withstand the glow-wire test the equipment is considered to have failed to meet the requirements of Clause 4.7.201 without the need for consequential testing.		N/A
	NOTE 2 If other parts do not withstand the glow-wire test due to ignition of the tissue paper and if this indicates that burning or glowing particles can fall onto an external surface underneath the equipment, the equipment is considered to have failed to meet the requirements of Clause 4.7.201 without the need for consequential testing		N/A
	NOTE 3 Parts likely to be impinged upon by the flame are considered to be those within the envelope of a vertical cylinder having a radius of 10 mm and a height equal to the height of the flame, positioned above the point of the material supporting, in contact with, or in close proximity to, connections.		N/A
4.7.201.5	**Testing of printed boards** The base material of printed boards shall be subjected to the needle-flame test of Clause 4.7.201.3. The flame shall be applied to the edge of the board where the heat sink effect is lowest when the board is positioned as in normal use. The flame shall not be applied to an edge, consisting of broken perforations, unless the edge is less than 3 mm from a POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCE.		N/A

IEC60950_1F - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The test is not carried out if the – Printed board does not carry any POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCE; – Base material of printed boards, on which the available apparent power at a connection exceeds 15 VA operating at a voltage exceeding 50 V and equal or less than 400 V (peak) a.c. or d.c. under normal operating conditions, is of flammability category V-1 or better according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10, or the printed boards are protected by an enclosure meeting the flammability category V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10, or made of metal, having openings only for connecting wires which fill the openings completely; or – Base material of printed boards, on which the available apparatus power at a connection exceeds 15 VA operating at a voltage exceeding 400 V (peak) a.c. or d.c. under normal operating conditions, and base material of printed boards supporting spark gaps which provides protection against overvoltages, is of flammability category V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10 or the printed boards are contained in a metal enclosure, having openings only for connecting wires which fill the openings completely . *Compliance shall be determined using the smallest thickness of the material.*		N/A
	NOTE Available apparent power is the maximum apparent power which can be drawn from the supplying circuit through a resistive load whose value is chosen to maximise the apparent power for more than 2 m when the circuit supplied is disconnected.		N/A

Product: Network Switch

Type Designation: ODS-MRQ



Product: Network Switch

Type Designation: ODS-MRQ

Product: Network Switch

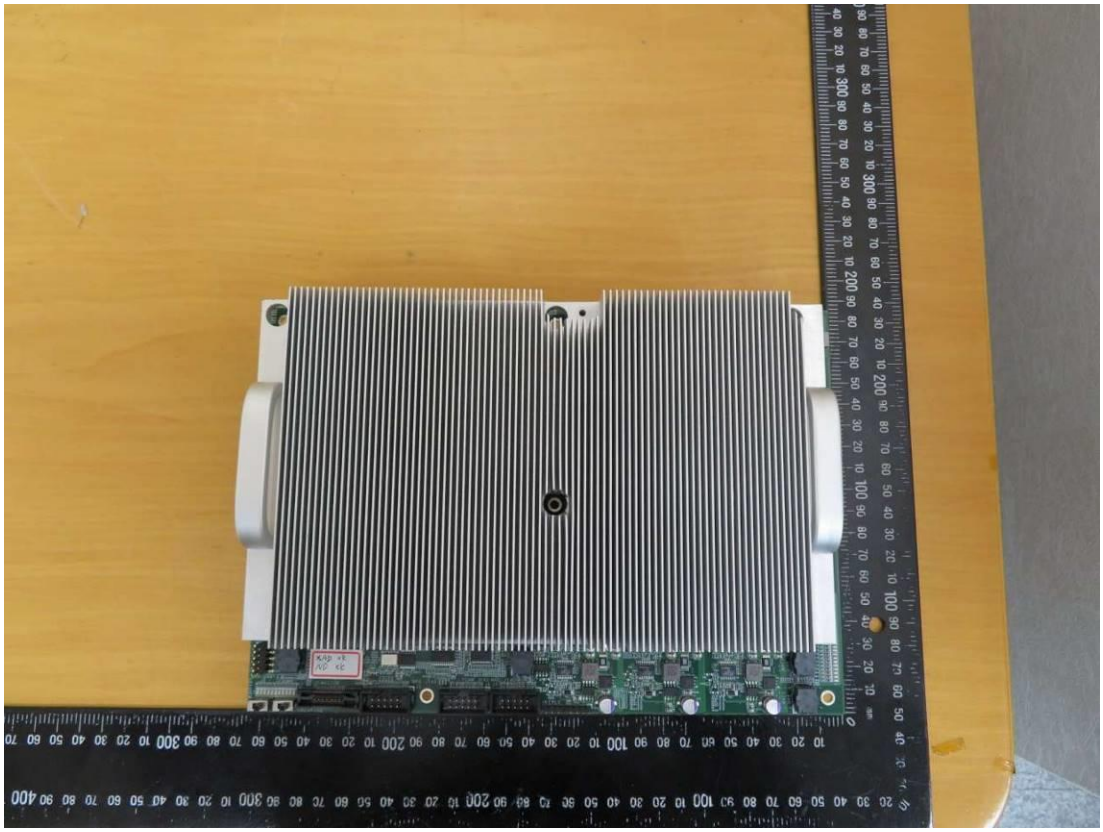
Type Designation: ODS-MRQ

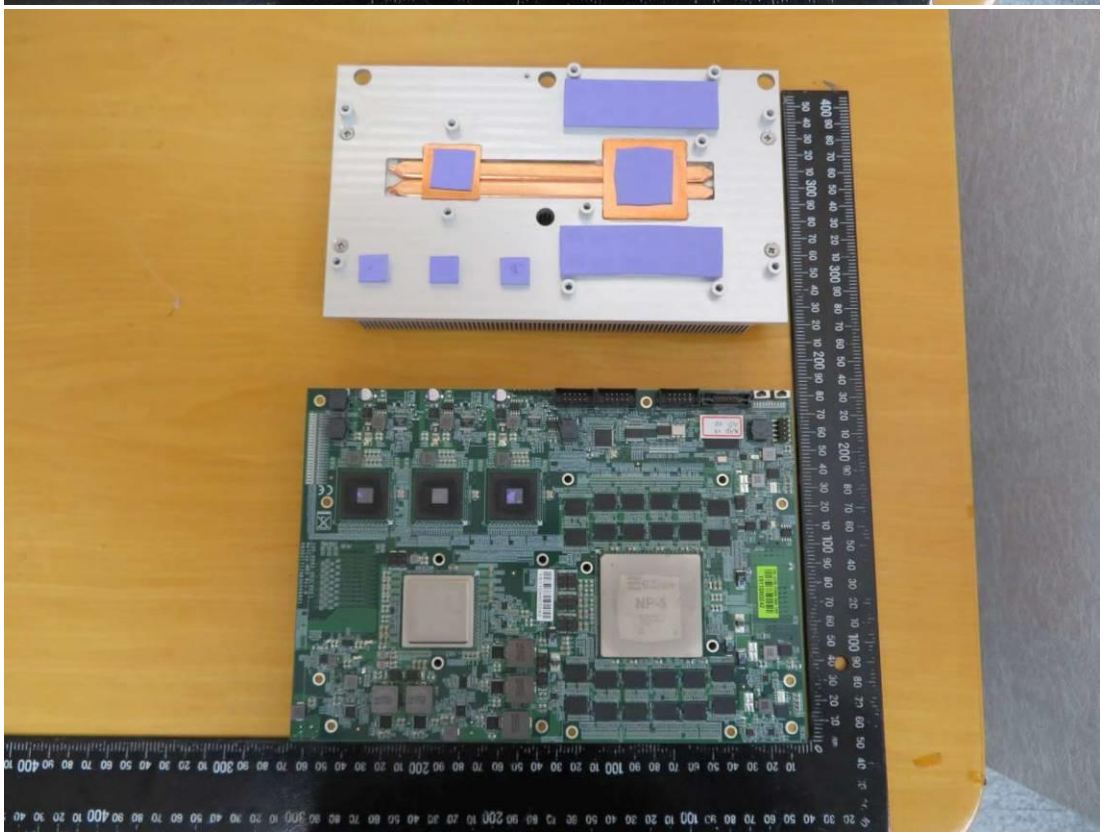
Product: Network Switch

Type Designation: ODS-MRQ

Product: Network Switch

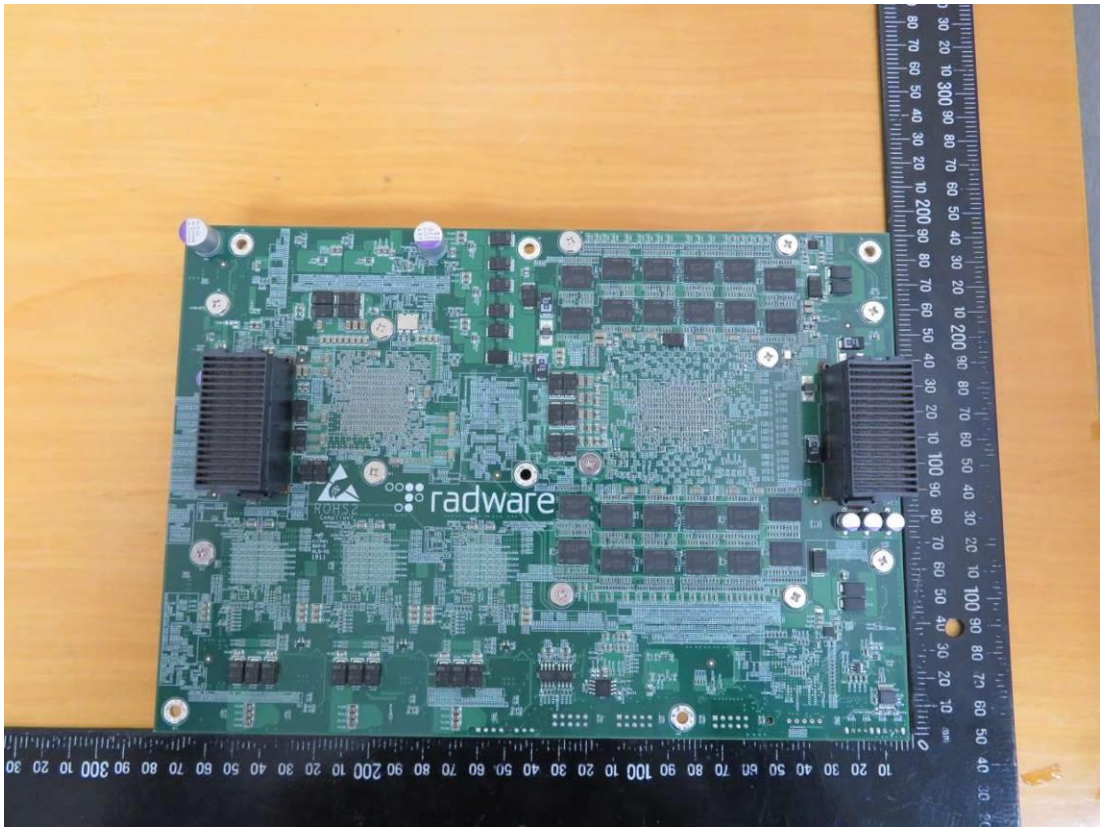
Type Designation: ODS-MRQ





Product: Network Switch

Type Designation: ODS-MRQ



Product: Network Switch

Type Designation: ODS-MRQ